



Date: 13/08/2022

To, Gen. Manager (DCS) **BSE Limited** P J Towers, Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai-400001

SUBJECT: ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR 2021-22

Dear Sir,

With regards to captioned subject, and pursuant to Regulation 34(1) of Securities Exchange board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosures requirements) Regulations, 2015, we hereby enclose herewith Annual Report for the F.Y 2021-22. Kindly take a note that the Annual General Meeting of the company will be held on **Saturday**, **17th September**, **2022 AT 11.00 A.M.** through Video Conference (VC)/Other Audio Visual Means (OAVM).

You are requested to take the same on your record.

Thanking You.

Yours Sincerely,

For, VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED

MR. DHIRAJLAL K PATEL

MANAGING DIRECTOR AND CHAIRMAN

(DIN: 00044350)









28th Annual Report 2021-22

CORPORATE INFORMATION

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Mr. Dhirailal Karsandas Patel (DIN 00044350) Dr. Chimanbhai Khodidas Patel (DIN 00044241) Dr. Dineshkumar H. Patel (DIN 02583348) Mr. Ankur D Patel (DIN 07395218) Mr. Bharatbhai M. Shah

(DIN 00044460) Mr. Ketanbhai C. Patel (DIN 00064185)

Mr. Thakarshibhai M. Patel (DIN 00044557)

Mr. Vipulkumar Vitthalbhai Patel (DIN 03056403)

Mr. Alpaben Alpeshbhai Patel (DIN 06950180)

Mr. Shaileshkumar P. Patel (DIN 07395238)

- Chairman & Managing Director

- Whole Time Director

- Whole Time Director

- Whole Time Director

- Non Executive Independent Director

Non Executive Independent Director

- Non Executive Independent Director

- Non Executive Independent Director

- Woman Director

Non Executive Independent Director

Office No. S6-2, 6th Floor Pinnacle Business Park Next to Ahura Centre, Mahakali Caves Road Andheri East Mumbai 400093

E Mail: investor@bigshareonline.com

REGISTRAR & SHARE TRANSFER AGENT:

BIGSHARE SERVICES PVT. LTD.

FACTORY:

Unit-I At Dhanot,

Chhatral - Kadi Road, Tal. Kalol, Dist. Gandhinagar, Gujarat (INDIA)

Unit-II At Indrad,

S. No. 322, Chhatral- Kadi Road, Tal. Kadi, Dist. Mehsana, Gujarat (INDIA)

Application Lab

601, GIDC, Chhatral, Tal. Kalol, Dist. Gandhinagar, Gujarat (INDIA)

CONTACT DETAILS:

CIN: L24296GJ1994PLC021524

REGISTERED OFFICE: A/704-714, The Capital,

Science City Road, Ahmedabad - 380 060. Ph.: (079) 48481010

Website: www.vikramthermo.com Email: exports@vikramthermo.com

COMPANY SECRETARY & COMPLIANCE OFFICER (KMP)

Mr. MAHESHKUMAR KANTILAL SHAH Email- legal@vikramthermo.com

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (KMP)

MR. MOTIBHAI D. FOSI

Email- finance@vikramthermo.com

AUDITORS

Statutory Auditor:

M/S. J.T. Shah & Co

201/202, Lalita Complex, 352/3, Rasla Marg, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad - 380009

Internal Auditor:

M/S. SAMIR M. SHAH & ASSOCIATES,

Chartered Accountants

B-516 Gopal Palace, Nr. Shiromani Flats

Opp. Ocean Park, Sattellite Road, Ambawadi, Ahmedabad-380015

Secretarial Auditor:

M/S. A. SHAH & ASSOCIATES

Practicing Company Secretaries D- 413, Shiromani Complex, Opp. Ocean Park, Nehrunagar, Satellite, Ahmedabad - 380 015,

BANKERS

HDFC BANK LTD

Ground Floor, Shop No 7 & 8 Zodiac Plaza, Commerce College Road Branch, Ahmedabad, Gujarat - 380009

| CONTENTS | Page Nos. |
|---|-----------|
| Notice | 1-12 |
| Directors' Report | 13-33 |
| Report on Corporate Governance | 34-48 |
| Auditors' Report | 49-58 |
| Balance Sheet | 59 |
| Statement of Profit & Loss | 60 |
| Cash Flow Statements | 61 |
| Statement of Changes in Equity and Other Equity | 62 |
| Notes to the Financial Statements | 63-106 |



NOTICE

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT 28TH ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED WILL BE HELD ON SATURDAY, 17TH SEPTEMBER, 2022 AT 11.00 A.M. THROUGH VIDEO CONFERENCING/OTHER AUDIO VISUAL MEANS TO TRANSACT THE FOLLOWING BUSINESS:

ORDINARY BUSINESS:

- 1. To receive, consider and adopt the Financial Statements of the Company for the Financial year ended March 31, 2022, including the audited Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2022, the Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended on that date and the reports of the Board of Directors ('the Board') and Auditors thereon.
- 2. To Declare Dividend on equity shares as recommended by the Board of Directors of the Company.
- 3. To appoint a Director in place of Mr. DHIRAJLAL KARSANBHAI PATEL, (DIN: 00044350), Managing Director of the Company who retires by rotation, in terms of Section 152 (6) of the Companies Act, 2013, and being eligible, offers himself for reappointment.
- 4. APPOINTMENT OF M/S. J.T. SHAH & CO, AS A STATUTORY AUDITOR OF THE COMPANY FOR THE FIVE CONSECUTIVE YEARS:

To consider and if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Section 139, 141, 142 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, and Rules framed there under, as amended from time to time, pursuant to recommendation of the Audit Committee and Board of Directors, **M/S. J.T. SHAH & CO**, Chartered Accountants, **(F.R.NO. 109616W)**, be and are hereby re-appointed as a Statutory Auditors of the company for the further term of five consecutive years to hold office till the conclusion of the Annual General meeting for the Financial Year 2026-27, at such remuneration as may be mutually agreed between the Board of Directors of the Company and the Auditor."

SPECIAL BUSINESS:

5. <u>INCREASE THE REMUNERATION OF MR. DHIRAJLAL PATEL, MANAGING DIRECTOR OF THE COMPANY AS PER SCHEDULE- V OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013:</u>

To consider and if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as a **Special Resolution**:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Section 196, 197 and Section II (A) of Part II of Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 and other applicable provisions read with rules framed there under as well as on recommendation of Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approval of the Board of Directors of the Company, the consent of members of the Company be and is hereby accorded to increase the Managerial Remuneration of Mr. Dhirajlal Patel (DIN: 00044350), Managing Director of the Company from Rs. 3,00,000/- to Rs. 5,00,000/- per month w.e.f. 1st April, 2022 for a period of three years as well as on the terms and conditions as mentioned in the explanatory Statement."

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Director of the Company be and is hereby authorised to vary and modify the aforesaid Managerial Remuneration as well as any of the terms and condition as may be mutually agreed between Company and Mr. Dhirajlal Patel."

6. RATIFICATION OF APPOINTMENT AND PAYMENT OF REMUNERATION TO COST AUDITOR FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2022-23:

To consider and thought with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to section 148(3) read with rule 6 (2) of the companies (Cost records and Audit) Rules, 2014 and other applicable provisions, if any, M/S. V. H. Shah & Co., Cost Accountants (Registration No. 100257), who was appointed by the Board of Directors of the Company in its meeting held on 14th May, 2022, to conduct the audit of the cost records of the Company for the year ending on 31st March, 2023 be paid the remuneration as may be mutually agreed between both the parties."

PLACE: AHMEDABAD DATE: 13/08/2022

BY THE ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, FOR, VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED



NOTES:

- 1. A Statement pursuant to Section 102 (1) of the Companies Act, 2013, relating to the Special Business to be transacted at the Meeting is annexed hereto.
- 2. Pursuant to Section 101 and Section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with relevant Rules made there under, the Notice along with Explanatory Statement is being sent to all the members, whose names appear in the Register of Members / List of Beneficial Owners, received from NSDL / CDSL as on close of business hours on, Friday, 12th August, 2022. The Notice along with Explanatory Statement is being sent to Members in electronic form to the email addresses registered with their Depository Participants (in case of electronic shareholding) / the Company's Registrar and Share Transfer Agents (in case of physical shareholding).
- 3. a) Members holding shares in electronic form may please note that their bank details as may be furnished to the Company by respective Depositories will only be considered for remittance of dividend through NECS at RBI clearing centers or through Dividend Warrants. Beneficial holders holding Shares in demat form are requested to get in touch with their Depository Participants (D.P.) to update / correct their NECS/ECS details Bank Code (9 digits) and Bank Account No. (12 to 16 digits) to avoid any rejections and also give instructions regarding change of address, if any, to their D.P. It is advisable to attach a photocopy of a cancelled cheque with your instructions to your D.P.
 - b) The members, holding shares in physical form, are requested to intimate any change in their addresses or bank details to the Company or its Registrar and Transfer Agent (RTA) viz. Big share Services P. Ltd., Office No. S6-2, 6th Floor Pinnacle Business Park Next to Ahura Centre Mahakali Caves Road Andheri East Mumbai 400093, P:+91 022 62638204.
 - The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) has mandated the submission of the Permanent Account Number (PAN) and updates of bank account details by every investors holding securities in physical or electronic mode with the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent.
 - Those holding shares in dematerialized form may intimate any change in their addresses or bank details / mandates to their Depository Participants (DP) immediately. Members holding shares in dematerialized form may note that bank details registered against their respective depository accounts will be used by the Company for payment of dividend. The Company or its RTA cannot act on any request directly received from any member holding shares in dematerialized form for any change in such details. Such changes are to be advised only to the DP of the members.
 - C) Pursuant to the provisions of Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013, Members are entitled to make nomination in respect of the shares held by them in physical form. Members desirous of making nominations are requested to send their requests in Form SH-13 (which is available on the Company's website www.vikramthermo.com) to the Registrar & Share Transfer Agent, at the address given above.
- 4. The Register of Members and Share Transfer Books of the Company will remain closed from 11TH September, 2022 to 17TH September, 2022 (both days inclusive) for the purpose of Annual General Meeting and declaration of dividend for the F.Y 2021-22.
- 5. The final dividend of 3% per equity share of the company, as recommended by the board, if declared, will be paid to those members whose names appear in the Register of Members on 10TH September, 2022.
- **6.** Members are requested to quote Folio number in all their correspondences.
- 7. Members are requested to inform the company immediately the changes, if any, in their address specifying full address in Block Capital Letters with Pin code of the post office.
- **8.** The Members are advised to encash their dividend warrants within validity period. Thereafter, the payment of unencashed dividend warrants shall be made after receipt of final list of unclaimed dividend warrants and reconciliation of Dividend Account from Bank. The payment of unclaimed dividend will be made by DDs / Cheques payable at par upon furnishing Indemnity-cum-Request letter by the Member and verification by the Company.
- 9. Pursuant to Section 125 of the Companies Act, 2013 corresponding to Section 205A of the Companies Act, 1956, all unclaimed dividends up to the financial year 2013-14 have been transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF) of the Central Government. Kindly note that once unclaimed and unpaid dividend is transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund, members will have to approach IEPF for such dividend.



- .0. With respect to payment of dividend, the Company provides the facility of ECS to all shareholders, holding shares in electronic and physical forms. Shareholders holding shares in the physical form who wish to avail ECS facility, may authorise the Company with their ECS mandate in the prescribed form which can be obtained from the Registrars and Transfer Agents, Big share Services P. Ltd., Office No. S6-2, 6th Floor Pinnacle Business Park Next to Ahura Centre Mahakali Caves Road Andheri East Mumbai 400093, P: +91 022 62638204., P: +91 022 62638204. The requests for payment of dividend through ECS for the year 2021-22 should be lodged with Bigshare Services P. Ltd. on or before 17th September, 2022.
- 11. In compliance with the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Amendment Rules, 2015 and Regulation 44 of SEBI (Listing Agreement and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations 2015, the Company is providing E-Voting facility to all the members whose names appear in the Register of Members / beneficial owners as on the Cut-Off Date i.e._10TH September, 2022, who may cast their vote by electronic mode on all resolutions in respect of business set forth in the notice through e-voting services provided by NSDL through their portal at http://www.evoting.nsdl.com, members are notified that
 - (i) the company has completed the dispatch of Notice through permitted mode to all the members of the company individually along with the explanatory statement and
 - (ii) Voting through electronic means shall commence from "Wednesday, 14th September, 2022 (9.00am) and ends on Friday, 16th September, 2022 (5.00pm)". Please note that e-voting is optional. In case a member has voted through e-voting facility, he/ she are not allowed to vote in the Annual General Meeting.
- **12.** The Member who transfers his / her shares after the Cut-off date i.e._ **10**TH **September, 2022,** is not eligible to vote to the extent of transfer made by him/ her, on the Resolutions mentioned in the Notice.
- 13. Any person who acquires the Shares of the Company after dispatch of the Notice of the General Meeting and holding the Shares on the Cut-off Date i.e. 10TH September, 2022, may request to the Company on registered mail ID of the company to obtain the User ID & Password.
- 14. The Results of E-voting along with the Scrutinizer's Report shall be declared and placed on the Company's website and on the website of NSDL on or before **Tuesday**, 20th **September**, 2022 at 11.00 A.M., and communicated to the BSE Limited where the shares of the Company are listed.
- 15. Members who hold shares in physical form in multiple folios in identical names or joint holding in the same order of names are requested to send the share certificates to RTA for consolidation into a single folio. In case of joint holders attending the meeting, only such joint holder who is higher in the order of names will be entitled to vote.
- 16. Since shares of the company are traded on the stock exchanges compulsorily in demat mode, members holding shares in physical mode are advised to get their shares dematerialized. Effective 1 April, 2019, SEBI has disallowed listed companies from accepting request for transfer of securities which are held in physical form. The shareholders who continue to hold shares in physical form after this date, will not be able to lodge the shares with company / its RTA for further transfer. Shareholders shall mandatorily convert them to demat form if they wish to effect any transfer. Only the requests for transmission and transposition of securities in physical form, will be accepted by the company / RTAs.
- 17. Since the AGM will be held through VC in accordance with the Circulars, the route map, proxy form and attendance slip are not attached to this Notice.

NSDL e-Voting System - For Remote e-voting and e-voting during AGM/EGM

- 1. In view of the massive outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic, social distancing is a norm to be followed and pursuant to the Circular No. 14/2020 dated April 08, 2020, Circular No.17/2020 dated April 13, 2020 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs followed by Circular No. 20/2020 dated May 05, 2020 and Circular No. 02/2021 dated January 13, 2021 and all other relevant circulars issued from time to time, physical attendance of the Members to the AGM venue is not required and general meeting be held through video conferencing (VC) or other audio visual means (OAVM). Hence, Members can attend and participate in the ensuing AGM through VC/OAVM.
- 2. Pursuant to the Circular No. 14/2020 dated April 08, 2020, issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, the facility to appoint proxy to attend and cast vote for the members is not available for this AGM. However, the Body Corporates are entitled to appoint authorised representatives to attend the AGM through VC/OAVM and participate there at and cast their votes through e-voting.
- 3. The Members can join the AGM in the VC/OAVM mode 15 minutes before and after the scheduled time of the



commencement of the Meeting by following the procedure mentioned in the Notice. The facility of participation at the AGM through VC/OAVM will be made available for 1000 members on first come first served basis. This will not include large Shareholders (Shareholders holding 2% or more shareholding), Promoters, Institutional Investors, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, the Chairpersons of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Auditors etc. who are allowed to attend the AGM without restriction on account of first come first served basis.

- **4.** The attendance of the Members attending the AGM through VC/OAVM will be counted for the purpose of reckoning the quorum under Section 103 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- 5. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 (as amended) and Regulation 44 of SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015 (as amended), and the Circulars issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs dated April 08, 2020, April 13, 2020 and May 05, 2020 the Company is providing facility of remote e-Voting to its Members in respect of the business to be transacted at the AGM. For this purpose, the Company has entered into an agreement with National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) for facilitating voting through electronic means, as the authorized agency. The facility of casting votes by a member using remote e-Voting system as well as venue voting on the date of the AGM will be provided by NSDL.
- 6. In line with the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) Circular No. 17/2020 dated April 13, 2020, the Notice calling the AGM has been uploaded on the website of the Company at www.vikramthermo.com. The Notice can also be accessed from the websites of the Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE Limited at www.bseindia.com and the AGM Notice is also available on the website of NSDL (agency for providing the Remote e-Voting facility) i.e. www.evoting.nsdl.com.
- 7. AGM has been convened through VC/OAVM in compliance with applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with MCA Circular No. 14/2020 dated April 08, 2020 and MCA Circular No. 17/2020 dated April 13, 2020, MCA Circular No. 20/2020 dated May 05, 2020 and MCA Circular No. 2/2021 dated January 13, 2021.

THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS FOR REMOTE E-VOTING AND JOINING GENERAL MEETING ARE AS UNDER:-

The remote e-voting period begins on Wednesday, 14th September, 2022 (9.00am) and ends on Friday, 16th September, 2022 (5.00pm). The remote e-voting module shall be disabled by NSDL for voting thereafter. The Members, whose names appear in the Register of Members / Beneficial Owners as on the record date (cut-off date) i.e. Saturday, 10th September, 2022 may cast their vote electronically. The voting right of shareholders shall be in proportion to their share in the paid-up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date, being Saturday, 10th September, 2022.

How do I vote electronically using NSDL e-Voting system?

The way to vote electronically on NSDL e-Voting system consists of "Two Steps" which are mentioned below:

Step 1: Access to NSDL e-Voting system

A) Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meeting for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode

In terms of SEBI circular dated December 9, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are advised to update their mobile number and email Id in their demat accounts in order to access e-Voting facility.

Login method for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode is given below:

| Type of shareholders | Login Method | |
|---|---|--|
| Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with NSDL. | 1. Existing IDeAS user can visit the e-Services website of NSDL Viz. https://eservices.nsdl.com either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. On the e-Services home page click on the "Beneficial Owner" icon under "Login" which is available under 'IDeAS' section, this will prompt you to enter your existing User ID and Password. After successful authentication, you will be able to see e-Voting services under Value added services. Click on "Access to e-Voting" under e-Voting services and you will be able to see e-Voting page. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL and you will be re-directed to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting. | |



- If you are not registered for IDeAS e-Services, option to register is available at https://eservices.nsdl.com. Select "Register Online for IDeAS Portal" or click at https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/ IdeasDirectReg.jsp
- 3. Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/ either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholder/Member' section. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID (i.e. your sixteen digit demat account number hold with NSDL), Password/OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen. After successful authentication, you will be redirected to NSDL Depository site wherein you can see e-Voting page. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL and you will be redirected to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting.
- Shareholders/Members can also download NSDL Mobile App "NSDL Speede" facility by scanning the QR code mentioned below for seamless voting experience.

NSDL Mobile App is available on









Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with CDSL

- Existing users who have opted for Easi / Easiest, they can login through their user id and password. Option will be made available to reach e-Voting page without any further authentication. The URL for users to login to Easi / Easiest are https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/home/login or www.cdslindia.com and click on New System Myeasi.
- After successful login of Easi/Easiest the user will be also able to see the E Voting Menu. The Menu will have links of e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL. Click on NSDL to cast your vote.
- If the user is not registered for Easi/Easiest, option to register is available at https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/Registration/ EasiRegistration
- 4. Alternatively, the user can directly access e-Voting page by providing demat Account Number and PAN No. from a link in www.cdslindia.com home page. The system will authenticate the user by sending OTP on registered Mobile & Email as recorded in the demat Account. After successful authentication, user will be provided links for the respective ESP i.e. NSDL where the e-Voting is in progress.

Individual Shareholders (holding securities in demat mode) login through their depository participants

You can also login using the login credentials of your demat account through your Depository Participant registered with NSDL/CDSL for e-Voting facility. upon logging in, you will be able to see e-Voting option. Click on e-Voting option, you will be redirected to NSDL/CDSL Depository site after successful authentication, wherein you can see e-Voting feature. Click on company name or e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL and you will be redirected to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting.



<u>Important note:</u> Members who are unable to retrieve User ID/ Password are advised to use Forget User ID and Forget Password option available at abovementioned website.

Helpdesk for Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode for any technical issues related to login through Depository i.e. NSDL and CDSL.

| Login type | Helpdesk details |
|--|--|
| Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with NSDL | Members facing any technical issue in login can contact NSDL helpdesk by sending a request at evoting@nsdl.co.in or call at toll free no.: 1800 1020 990 and 1800 22 44 30 |
| Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with CDSL | Members facing any technical issue in login can contact CDSL helpdesk by sending a request at helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com or contact at 022- 23058738 or 022-23058542-43 |

B) Login Method for shareholders other than Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode and shareholders holding securities in physical mode.

How to Log-in to NSDL e-Voting website?

- 1. Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile.
- 2. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholder/Member' section.
- 3. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID, your Password/OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen.

Alternatively, if you are registered for NSDL eservices i.e. IDEAS, you can log-in at https://eservices.nsdl.com/ with your existing IDEAS login. Once you log-in to NSDL eservices after using your log-in credentials, click on e-Voting and you can proceed to Step 2 i.e. Cast your vote electronically.

4. Your User ID details are given below:

Manner of holding shares i.e. Demat

| _ | |
|--|--|
| (NSDL or CDSL) or Physical | Your User ID is: |
| a) For Members who hold shares in demat account with NSDL. | 8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digit Client ID |
| | For example if your DP ID is IN300*** and Client ID is 12***** then your user ID is IN300***12*****. |
| b) For Members who hold shares in demat account with CDSL. | 16 Digit Beneficiary ID |
| | For example if your Beneficiary ID is 12******* then your user ID is 12******** |
| c) For Members holding shares in Physical Form. | EVEN Number followed by Folio Number registered with the company |
| | For example if folio number is 001^{***} and EVEN is 101456 then user ID is 101456001^{***} |

- 5. Password details for shareholders other than Individual shareholders are given below:
 - a) If you are already registered for e-Voting, then you can use your existing password to login and cast your vote.
 - b) If you are using NSDL e-Voting system for the first time, you will need to retrieve the 'initial password' which was communicated to you. Once you retrieve your 'initial password', you need to enter the 'initial password' and the system will force you to change your password.
 - c) How to retrieve your 'initial password'?
 - (i) If your email ID is registered in your demat account or with the company, your 'initial password' is



communicated to you on your email ID. Trace the email sent to you from NSDL from your mailbox. Open the email and open the attachment i.e. a .pdf file. Open the .pdf file. The password to open the .pdf file is your 8 digit client ID for NSDL account, last 8 digits of client ID for CDSL account or folio number for shares held in physical form. The .pdf file contains your 'User ID' and your 'initial password'.

- (ii) If your email ID is not registered, please follow steps mentioned below in **process for those shareholders** whose email ids are not registered
- 6. If you are unable to retrieve or have not received the "Initial password" or have forgotten your password:
 - a) Click on "Forgot User Details/Password?" (If you are holding shares in your demat account with NSDL or CDSL) option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com.
 - b) "Physical User Reset Password?" (If you are holding shares in physical mode) option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com.
 - c) If you are still unable to get the password by aforesaid two options, you can send a request at evoting@nsdl.co.in mentioning your demat account number/folio number, your PAN, your name and your registered address etc.
 - d) Members can also use the OTP (One Time Password) based login for casting the votes on the e-Voting system of NSDL.
- 7. After entering your password, tick on Agree to "Terms and Conditions" by selecting on the check box.
- 8. Now, you will have to click on "Login" button.
- 9. After you click on the "Login" button, Home page of e-Voting will open.

Step 2: Cast your vote electronically and join General Meeting on NSDL e-Voting system.

How to cast your vote electronically and join General Meeting on NSDL e-Voting system?

- 1. After successful login at Step 1, you will be able to see all the companies "EVEN" in which you are holding shares and whose voting cycle and General Meeting is in active status.
- 2. Select "EVEN" of company for which you wish to cast your vote during the remote e-Voting period and casting your vote during the General Meeting. For joining virtual meeting, you need to click on "VC/OAVM" link placed under "Join Meeting".
- 3. Now you are ready for e-Voting as the Voting page opens.
- 4. Cast your vote by selecting appropriate options i.e. assent or dissent, verify/modify the number of shares for which you wish to cast your vote and click on "Submit" and also "Confirm" when prompted.
- 5. Upon confirmation, the message "Vote cast successfully" will be displayed.
- 6. You can also take the printout of the votes cast by you by clicking on the print option on the confirmation page.
- 7. Once you confirm your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.

General Guidelines for shareholders

- Institutional shareholders (i.e. other than individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) are required to send scanned copy (PDF/JPG
 Format) of the relevant Board Resolution/ Authority letter etc. with attested specimen signature of the duly authorized
 signatory(ies) who are authorized to vote, to the Scrutinizer by e-mail to csanishshah@gmail.com with a copy marked to
 evoting@nsdl.co.in.
- 2. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential. Login to the e-voting website will be disabled upon five unsuccessful attempts to key in the correct password. In such an event, you will need to go through the "Forgot User Details/Password?" or "Physical User Reset Password?" option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com to reset the password.
- 3. In case of any queries, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) for Shareholders and e-voting user manual for Shareholders available at the download section of **www.evoting.nsdl.com** or call on toll free no.: 1800 1020 990 and 1800 22 44 30 or send a request to (Mr. Sachin Kareliya) at **evoting@nsdl.co.in**

Process for those shareholders whose email ids are not registered with the depositories for procuring user id and password



and registration of e mail ids for e-voting for the resolutions set out in this notice:

- 1. In case shares are held in physical mode please provide Folio No., Name of shareholder, scanned copy of the share certificate (front and back), PAN (self attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) by email to (legal@vikramthermo.com)
- 2. In case shares are held in demat mode, please provide DPID-CLID (16 digit DPID + CLID or 16 digit beneficiary ID), Name, client master or copy of Consolidated Account statement, PAN (self attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) to (legal@vikramthermo.com). If you are an Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode, you are requested to refer to the login method explained at step 1 (A) i.e. Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meeting for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode.
- 3. Alternatively shareholder/members may send a request to evoting@nsdl.co.in for procuring user id and password for e-voting by providing above mentioned documents.
- 4. In terms of SEBI circular dated December 9, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are required to update their mobile number and email ID correctly in their demat account in order to access e-Voting facility.

THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS FOR e-VOTING ON THE DAY OF THE EGM/AGM ARE AS UNDER:-

- 1. The procedure for e-Voting on the day of the AGM is same as the instructions mentioned above for remote e-voting.
- 2. Only those Members/ shareholders, who will be present in the AGM through VC/OAVM facility and have not casted their vote on the Resolutions through remote e-Voting and are otherwise not barred from doing so, shall be eligible to vote through e-Voting system in the AGM.
- Members who have voted through Remote e-Voting will be eligible to attend the AGM. However, they will not be eligible to vote at the AGM.
- 4. The details of the person who may be contacted for any grievances connected with the facility for e-Voting on the day of the AGM shall be the same person mentioned for Remote e-voting.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS FOR ATTENDING THE AGM THROUGH VC/OAVM ARE AS UNDER:

- 1. Member will be provided with a facility to attend the AGM through VC/OAVM through the NSDL e-Voting system. Members may access by following the steps mentioned above for Access to NSDL e-Voting system. After successful login, you can see link of "VC/OAVM link" placed under "Join General meeting" menu against company name. You are requested to click on VC/OAVM link placed under Join General Meeting menu. The link for VC/OAVM will be available in Shareholder/Member login where the EVEN of Company will be displayed. Please note that the members who do not have the User ID and Password for e-Voting or have forgotten the User ID and Password may retrieve the same by following the remote e-Voting instructions mentioned in the notice to avoid last minute rush.
- 2. Members are encouraged to join the Meeting through Laptops for better experience.
- 3. Further Members will be required to allow Camera and use Internet with a good speed to avoid any disturbance during the meeting.
- 4. Please note that Participants Connecting from Mobile Devices or Tablets or through Laptop connecting via Mobile Hotspot may experience Audio/Video loss due to Fluctuation in their respective network. It is therefore recommended to use Stable Wi-Fi or LAN Connection to mitigate any kind of aforesaid glitches.
- 5. Shareholders who would like to express their views/have questions may send their questions in advance mentioning their name demat account number/folio number, email id, mobile number at (legal@vikramthermo.com). The same will be replied by the company suitably.

PLACE: AHMEDABAD DATE: 13/08/2022

BY THE ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, FOR, VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED



EXPLANATORY STATEMENT

(Pursuant to section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013)

As required by section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 (The 'Act'), the following explanatory statement sets out all material facts relating to the business mentioned under Item No. 4 To 6 of the accompanying Notice:

ITEM NO-4:

M/s. J.T. Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants, (firm Registration No.109616W), were appointed as Statutory Auditors of the Company at the Annual General Meeting held on 28th September, 2018 to hold office for 5 (five) consecutive years up to the end of financial year 2021-22. The term of appointment of M/s. J.T. Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants, (firm Registration No.109616W) shall expire at the conclusion of AGM. Based on the recommendations of the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors, it is hereby proposed to re-appoint M/s. J.T. Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants, (firm Registration No.109616W) as the Statutory Auditors of the Company for the term of five consecutive years, who shall hold office from the conclusion of this AGM till the conclusion of the Financial Year 2026-27.

The Board of Directors has approved a remuneration of Rs. 3,81,000/- for conducting the statutory audit and other related works for the financial year 2022-23, excluding applicable taxes and reimbursement of out-of pocket expenses on actuals. The Board of Directors in consultation with the Audit Committee may alter and vary the terms and conditions of appointment, including remuneration, in such manner and to such extent as may be mutually agreed with the Statutory Auditors.

The firm holds the 'Peer Review' certificate as issued by 'ICAI'.

The Board recommends the resolution set out at Item No. 4 of the Notice for approval by the Members by way of an Ordinary Resolution.

ITEM NO- 5:

The recommendation was received from Nomination and remuneration Committee to appreciate and to encourage the contributions devoted by the Directors by the way of paying higher remuneration. Accordingly, the Management of Company intended to adopt the Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013 to pay the Remuneration to the Directors of the Company in excess of the prescribed limit of Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013 including the remuneration to be paid in the event of loss or inadequacy of profits in any financial year. The proposal was made to increase the Managerial Remuneration of Mr. Dhirajlal Patel, Managing Director of the Company, w.e.f. 1st April, 2022 for the period of 3 years on following terms & conditions.

| MR. DHIRAJLAL PAT | MR. DHIRAJLAL PATEL, MANAGING DIRECTOR | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Basic Salary | Rs. 5,00,000/- (Rupees Five Lakhs Only) per month with effect from 01st April, 2022 | | | |
| Perquisites & other Amenities | Provision of Company's Car | | | |
| Commission | 3% of the net profit of the Company as per the provision of Companies Act, 2013 and Income Tax Act, 1961 | | | |
| Provident Fund | As per the policy of the Company and provision of and Income Tax Act, 1961 | | | |
| Gratuity | As per the policy of the Company and provision of and Income Tax Act, 1961 | | | |
| Bonus | As per the policy of the company | | | |

The Board recommends enabling Special resolution for shareholders' approval.

None of the Directors or Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) of the Company or their relatives except Mr. Dhirajlal Patel and Mr. Ankur Patel is concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the resolution set out at Item No. 4.

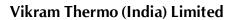
ITEM NO- 6:

Pursuant to the requirement of Section 148(3) and rule 6(2) of the Companies (Cost Records and Audit Rules) 2014, the Board has approved the appointment and remuneration of the Cost Auditors to conduct the audit of the cost records of the Company at a board meeting held on 14th May, 2022 for the financial year ending March 31, 2023.

In accordance with the provisions of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, the remuneration payable to the Cost Auditor has to be approved by the members.

The Board recommends enabling Ordinary resolution for shareholders' approval..

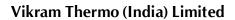
None of the Directors or Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) of the Company or their relatives is concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the resolution set out at Item No.6.





STATEMENT PURSUANT TO CLAUSE (iv) OF SECTION II OF SCHEDULE- V OF COMPANIES ACT, 2013:

| ı | GENRAL INFORMATION: | | | | |
|----|---|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| | (1) Nature of industry | Manufacturer of pharmaceutical coati | ng polymers and other o | chemical products. | |
| | (2)Date or expected date of commencement of commercial production | 21-03-1994 | | | |
| | (3) In case of new companies, expected date of commencement of activities as per project approved by financial institutions appearing in the prospectus | Not Applicable | | | |
| | (4) Financial performance based on given indicators | PARTICULARS | 2021-22 (Rs. in Lakhs) | 2020-21 (Rs. in Lakhs) | |
| | | Revenue from Operations | 9257.47 | 7359.65 | |
| | | Depreciation | 278.93 | 200.11 | |
| | | Finance Cost | 88.33 | 54.93 | |
| | | Profit / (Loss) Before Tax | 1176.54 | 1599.06 | |
| | | Provision for Tax & Deferred Tax | 307.57 | 392.44 | |
| | | Profit / (Loss) After Tax | 868.97 | 1206.62 | |
| | | Other Comprehensive income (net of tax effect) 2.98 2.07 | | 2.07 | |
| | | Total Comprehensive income | 871.95 | 1208.69 | |
| | | Dividend | 3% | 15% | |
| | | EPS | 13.86 | 19.24 | |
| | (5) Foreign investments or collaborations, if any. | Not Applicable | | | |
| II | INFORMATION ABOUT THE APPOINTEE: | Mr. DHIRAJLAL Patel | | | |
| | (1) Background details | He has degree of Bachelor of Science ar | nd M.B.A. | | |
| | (2) Past remuneration | | | | |
| | Basic salary | 3,00,000/- p.m. | | | |
| | Commission | - | | | |
| | Bonus: | - | | | |
| | Perquisites: | Provision to use office car | | | |
| | (3) Recognition or awards | N.A. | N.A. | | |
| | (4) Job profile and his suitability | He has experience in the issues related to Management, Marketing and Export. | | | |
| | (5) Remuneration proposed | As mentioned in the resolution and explanatory statement The remuneration paid is commensurate with industry standards and the responsibilities shouldered by the director. | | | |
| | (6) Comparative remuneration profile with respect to industry, size of the company, profile of the position and person | | | | |





| | (in case of expatriates the relevant details would be with respect to the country of his origin) | |
|-----|--|---|
| | (7) Pecuniary relationship directly or indirectly with the company, or relationship with the managerial personnel, if any. | No pecuniary relationship with the company |
| III | Other information: | |
| | (1) Reasons of loss or inadequate profits | The profits u/s 197 during 2020-21 were sufficient for payment of the managerial remuneration, however cautionary step the resolution is taken to cover the future insufficiency of profits. |
| | (2) Steps taken or proposed to be taken for improvement | N.A. |
| | (3) Expected increase in productivity and profits in measurable terms | N.A. |
| IV | Disclosures | • The information and disclosures of the remuneration package of the managerial personnel have been mentioned in the Annual Report in the Corporate Governance Report under the heading Disclosures with respect to remuneration. |
| | | • The disclosure related to key parameter of variable component of Remuneration have been mentioned in the Annual Report in the Board Report in point no.(x) of Annexure -VI. |

PLACE: AHMEDABAD DATE: 13/08/2022 BY THE ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, FOR, VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED



Information pursuant to Regulation 36(3) of SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirement) Regulation, 2015 with regard to Directors seeking appointment / re-appointment as the forthcoming Annual General Meeting:

| Name of the Director | : | MR. DHIRAJLAL K PATEL |
|---|---|--|
| Director Identification Number (DIN) | : | 00044350 |
| Designation | : | CHAIRMAN & MD |
| Date of Appointment | : | 28-09-2017 |
| Date of Birth | : | 06-07-1963 |
| QUALIFICATION | : | He has degree of Bachelor of Science and M.B.A. |
| Brief Profile/ Nature of expertise in specific functional areas | : | He has experience in the issues related to Management, Marketing and Export. |
| Names of other companies in which the person also holds the directorship | : | NA |
| Names of companies in which the person also holds the membership of Committees of the Board | : | NA |
| Number of Equity Shares held in the Company & % | : | 1157163 equity shares (18.45%) |
| Relationship between directors inter-se | : | Father of Mr. Ankur Dhirajlal Patel, Whole Time Director of the Company |
| Details of remuneration | : | Rs. 40.65 (Rs. in Lakhs) for the financial year 2021-22. The amount includes contribution towards PF and Gratuity. |
| Number of meetings of the board attended during the year | : | He has attended 8 Board Meeting during the year. |

PLACE: AHMEDABAD DATE: 13/08/2022

BY THE ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, FOR, VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED



BOARD'S REPORT

To, The MEMBERS, VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LTD

Your Directors have pleasure in presenting their 28TH Annual Report on the business and operations of the Company and the accounts for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022.

1. FINANCIAL SUMMARY & HIGHLIGHTS

The summarized Audited Standalone Financial Performance of your Company for the Financial Year 2021-22 and the previous Financial Year 2020-21 is tabled below:

(Rs. in Lakhs)

| PARTICULARS | 2021-22 | 2020-21 |
|---|---------|---------|
| Revenue from Operations | 9257.47 | 7359.65 |
| Other income | 75.70 | 44.01 |
| Total Income | 9333.18 | 7403.65 |
| Profit/loss before Depreciation, Finance Costs, Exceptional items and Tax Expense | 1543.80 | 1854.10 |
| Less: Depreciation | 278.93 | 200.11 |
| Profit/loss before Finance Costs, Exceptional items and Tax Expense | 1264.87 | 1653.99 |
| Less: Finance Cost | 88.33 | 54.93 |
| Profit/loss before Exceptional items and Tax Expense | 1176.54 | 1599.06 |
| Less: Exceptional Items | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Profit / (Loss) Before Tax | 1176.54 | 1599.06 |
| Provision for Tax & Deferred Tax | 307.57 | 392.44 |
| Profit / (Loss) After Tax | 868.97 | 1206.62 |
| Other Comprehensive income (net of tax effect) | 2.98 | 2.07 |
| Total Comprehensive income | 871.95 | 1208.69 |
| Add : Balance as per last Financial Statement | 5084.70 | 4000.08 |
| Disposable Surplus | 5956.65 | 5208.78 |
| Less : Transfer to General Reserve | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| Dividend Paid (20-21) | 94.07 | Nil |
| Dividend Paid (19-20) | Nil | 94.07 |
| Dividend Distribution Tax (18-19) | Nil | Nil |
| Balance carried forward | 5832.58 | 5084.70 |

Key Financial Highlights & Comparison with the Previous Financial Year:

- ❖ Total Income increased by 26% to Rs. 9333.18 Lakhs in comparison to Rs. 7403.65 Lakhs of Previous Financial Year 2020-21.
- PBT decreased by 26% to Rs. 1176.54 Lakhs in comparison to Rs. 1599.06 Lakhs of Previous Financial Year 2020-21.
- PAT decreased by 28% to Rs. 868.97 Lakhs in comparison to Rs. 1206.62 Lakhs of Previous Financial Year 2020-21.
- EPS decreased by 28% to Rs. 13.86 in comparison to Rs. 19.24 of Previous Financial Year 2020-21.

Further, the Audited Standalone Financial Statements for the Financial Year 2021-22, forming part of this Annual Report, have been prepared in accordance with the Schedule III and Indian Accounting Standards (Ind-AS) as notified by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) and The Securities Exchange Board of India (SEBI) read with the provisions of Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules, 2015.



2. STATE OF AFFAIRS AND REVIEW OF OPERATIONS AND WAY AHEAD

Never before have we witnessed a disruption that has such a devastating global impact in the modern history like now. The global pandemic of covid-19 unlocked a pandora's box of unforeseen challenges and crisis as the world hit a pose button, but at the same time it was the rebooting to a New Normal that was most significant. The spiraling oil prices leading to unabated rise in the input prices for small companies like us has added fuel to the fire. Despite the challenges faced, your company's topline has grown phenomenally during 2021-22. You will be pleased to note that during 2021-22 your company has clocked revenue from operation at Rs. 92.57 crores as compared to Rs. 73.59 crores in the previous financial year 2020-21. The Profit after tax was at a healthy level of Rs. 8.69 crores during the year. The company's focus now is to grow the topline while maintaining the profitability. Operating in the present, with an eye on the future, we are driven by our grow and deliver strategy.

3. DIVIDEND:

Despite of the COVID-19 pandemic during the year under review your Company was still able to deliver a good and considerable Profit After Tax and thus in line with the proven track record and practice of the Company, your Board of Directors are pleased to recommend payment of Dividend at 3% on equity shares of Rs. 10/- each, amounting to Rs. 0.30 per share on post bonus enhanced paid up equity capital of the company to those shareholders whose names appear on the Register of Member on Record date. With a view to share the profits of the company with its shareholders, directors feel that recommendation of dividend is a way of appreciation to them. The dividend payout will result in total outflow of Rs. 94,07,355 /- (Previous Year Rs.94,07,355/-).

4. THE AMOUNTS, IF ANY, WHICH IT PROPOSES TO CARRY TO ANY RESERVES;

The company has transferred Rs. 30,00,000/- to General Reserves during the financial year 2021-22.

5. <u>DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL:</u>

Your Company is having dynamic, qualified, experienced, committed and versatile professionals in the Management of the Company. In pursuance to provisions of Section 203 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") read with relevant Rules thereunder, the personnel of the Company who acted as "Key Managerial Personnel" during the year under review are as appended below:

| Name of Key Managerial Personnel | Designation |
|----------------------------------|--|
| MR. DHIRAJLAL KARSANDAS PATEL | CHAIRMAN &MANAGING DIRECTOR |
| DR. CHIMANBHAI KHODIDAS PATEL | WHOLE TIME DIRECTOR |
| DR. DINESHKUMAR H. PATEL | WHOLE TIME DIRECTOR |
| MR. ANKUR D PATEL | WHOLE TIME DIRECTOR |
| MR. MAHESHKUMAR KANTILAL SHAH | COMPANY SECRETARY & COMPLIANCE OFFICER |
| MR. MOTIBHAI DEVABHAI FOSI | CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER |

The Board of Directors of your Company are fully committed to steering the organization for long-term success through setting of strategies, delegating responsibilities and providing an overall direction to the business, while effectively managing risks and ensuring high quality of governance by keeping the Company on the path of Sustainable growth and development.

The details of size and composition of the Board is provided in Corporate Governance Report, which forms part of this Annual Report.

There is no change in the composition of the Board of Director of the Company during the financial year 2021-22.

In accordance with the provisions of Section 152(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and in terms of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company, Mr. DHIRAJLAL K. PATEL, (DIN: 00044350), Managing Director of the Company retires by rotation at this ensuing Annual General Meeting and has offered himself for reappointment.

Further, all the Directors of the Company have confirmed that they are not disqualified from being appointed as Directors in terms of Section 164 of the Companies Act, 2013.



Also, pursuant to Schedule V(C)(10)(i) of SEBI (LODR) Regulation, 2015; the Company has received a certificate from Practicing Company Secretary stating that the Directors of the Company are not debarred or disqualified by the SEBI / Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority.

During the year under review, the non-executive directors of the Company had no pecuniary relationship or transactions with the Company, other than sitting fees, commission and reimbursement of expenses incurred by them for the purpose of attending meetings of the Board/Committee of the Company.

The Company has received declarations from all the Independent Director of the Company confirming that they meet with the criteria of independence as prescribed under sub-section 6 of Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 and under Regulation 16 (b) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation 2015 and complied with the Code for Independent Directors prescribed in Schedule IV to the Act.

6. MEETINGS OF THE BOARD & COMMITTEE:

During the Financial Year under review, the Board of Directors of the Company met for 8 (Eight) times for various agenda items of the Company, the same which were circulated well in advance to the Board. The details of the meetings are duly mentioned in the Corporate Governance Report, which forms part of this Annual Report.

The following are the dates on which the Board Meetings and Committee Meeting held during the year under review:

| Sr. No. | Board Meeting | Audit Committee Meeting | Stakeholder Committee Meeting | NRC Committee Meeting |
|---------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. | 15-06-2021 | 01-06-2021 | 30-06-2021 | 13-08-2021 |
| 2. | 13-08-2021 | 15-06-2021 | 30-09-2021 | 09-02-2022 |
| 3. | 24-09-2021 | 13-08-2021 | 31-12-2021 | |
| 4. | 18-10-2021 | 09-11-2021 | 31-03-2021 | |
| 5. | 09-11-2021 | 09-02-2022 | | |
| 6. | 23-12-2021 | | | |
| 7. | 20-01-2022 | | | |
| 8. | 09-02-2022 | | | |

The intervening gap between the Meetings was within the period prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013.

7. COMMITEES OF BOARD:

The company has several committees which have been established as a part of best corporate governance practices and are in compliance with the requirements of the relevant provisions of applicable laws and statues.

The Board has constituted following Committees:

- Audit Committee
- > Nomination and Remuneration Committee
- > Stakeholder's Relationship Committee
- Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

The details with respect to the compositions, powers, roles, terms of reference etc. of relevant committees are given in detail in the 'Report on Corporate Governance' of the company which forms part of this Annual Report.

8. ANNUAL RETURN

The Annual Return of the Company as on March 31, 2022 is available on the Company's website and can be accessed at (www.vikramthermo.com).

9. STATUTORY AUDITORS & AUDIT REPORT

M/s. J.T. Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants, (firm Registration No.109616W) had been appointed as statutory auditors of the company at the Annual General Meeting held on 28th September, 2018 to hold office for 5 (five) consecutive years up to the end of financial year 2021-22.

As the term of auditor was up to 31st March 2022 the Company has proposed to re-appoint M/s. J.T. Shah & Co.,



Chartered Accountants, (firm Registration No.109616W) as a statutory auditor of the company for the consecutive period of five years up to the Financial Year 2026-27 in the forthcoming Annual General Meeting.

The Report given by the Auditors on the financial statement of the Company is part of this Report. There has been no qualification, reservation, adverse remark or disclaimer given by the Auditors in their Report. The Auditors comments on your company's accounts for year ended March 31, 2022 are self-explanatory in nature and do not require any explanation as per provisions of Section 134(3)(f) (i) of the Companies Act, 2013.

10. DISCLOSURE OF REPORTING OF FRAUD BY AUDITORS UNDER SECTION 143(12):

During the financial year 2021-22, neither the Statutory Auditor nor the Secretarial Auditor of the Company has reported to the audit committee any instance of fraud committed against the Company by its employees or officers under section 143(12), the details of which need to be reported in Board's Report.

11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND FINANCIAL CONTROL:

The Company has appointed M/S. SAMIR M. SHAH & ASSOCIATES, Chartered Accountants as an Internal Auditor of the Company. The Board has adopted the policies and procedures for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the Company's policies, safeguarding of its assets, prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records and the timely preparation of reliable financial disclosures. The reports of Internal Audit are reviewed by the Audit Committee of the Board.

12. COST RECORDS AND COST AUDIT:

Company has maintained necessary Cost Records and which are required to be maintained by Company Pursuant to Section-148 (1) of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014.

As per the requirement of Section 148(3) and rule 6(2) of the Companies (Cost Records and Audit Rules) 2014, the Company is required to appoint cost auditor to conduct the cost audit for the Financial year 2022-23. Accordingly, the Board has approved the appointment of M/S. V. H. Shah & Co., Cost Accountants (Registration No. 100257) and remuneration to be paid to him in the Board Meeting held on 14th May, 2022 and said agenda for the ratification of same has been proposed in forthcoming Annual General Meeting.

13. SECRETARIAL AUDIT:

Pursuant to section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules 2014, the company has appointed M/s. A. SHAH & ASSOCIATES, Practicing Company Secretaries to undertake the Secretarial Audit of the Company. The Secretarial Audit Report is enclosed as **Annexure -I** to the Board's Report. The Board of Directors of the Company has discussed the remarks as mentioned in Secretarial Audit Report at arm's length. The qualification raised by the Secretarial Auditor in its report and the justification of Board of Directors on the same are as follows:

| SR. NO | QUALIFICATION | JUSTIFICATION OF BOARD |
|--------|--|---|
| 1 | Regulation 31 of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015- Shareholding Pattern submitted for the period/ quarter ended June 2021. | The company has uploaded rectified Shareholding Pattern on BSE to correct the said mistake. |
| | 1. In Individuals Name(s) (Promoters) CHIMANBHAI KHODIDAS PATEL two different PAN details given, it observed that HUF word is not included in one of the name. | The Company has further ensured not to repeat the same in future. |
| | 2. There is Quarter to Quarter Change in count of promoter of Vikram Thermo India Ltd | |

The Board has also undertaken to take care of such qualification and to comply with the same in future.

14. NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION POLICY:

The Board has on the recommendation of Nomination and Remuneration / Compensation Committee framed a policy on directors' appointment and remuneration of Directors including criteria for determining qualification, positive attributes, independence of directors and remuneration for Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other employees. The policy is annexed to this report as 'Annexure: II.

15. PARTICULARS OF CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENTS WITH RELATED PARTIES:

All Related Party Transactions those were entered during the financial year were in ordinary course of the business of the company and were on arm's length basis. There were no materially significant related party transactions entered



by the Company with Promoters, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel or other persons which may have a potential conflict with the interest of the company.

All such Related Party Transactions have been placed before the Audit Committee for approval.

The policy on materiality of Related Party Transactions and also on dealing with Related Party Transactions as approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors has been uploaded on the website of the Company at www.vikramthermo.com under investors/policy documents/Related Party Transaction Policy.

The particulars of every contract or arrangements entered into by the Company with related parties referred to the subsection (1) of section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013, are disclosed in Form No. AOC-2 'Annexure: III' the same forms part of this report, pursuant to Section 134 (3) (h) of the Act read with rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

16. TRANSFER OF UNPAID/UNCLAIMED AMOUNTS TO IEPF

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 125 of Companies Act, 2013 the Unclaimed Dividend, Fixed Deposits and interest thereon which remained unpaid/unclaimed for a period of 7 years have been transferred by the Company to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF) established by the Central Government pursuant to Section 125 of the Companies Act, 2013. The company has also transferred the unclaimed shares to IEPF account.

17. BOARD EVALUATION:

The Board of Directors has carried out an annual evaluation of its own performance, Board committees and individual directors pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the corporate governance requirements as prescribed by Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") under Regulation 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of subregulation (2) of regulation 46 and Para C, D and E of Schedule V of SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirement) Regulation 2015.

The Board and the Nomination and Remuneration Committee ("NRC") reviewed the performance of the individual directors on the basis of the criteria such as the contribution of the individual director to the Board and committee meetings like preparedness on the issues to be discussed, meaningful and constructive contribution and inputs in meetings, etc. In addition, the Chairman was also evaluated on the key aspects of his role.

In a separate meeting of independent Directors, performance of non-independent directors, performance of the board as a whole and performance of the Chairman was evaluated, taking into account the views of executive directors and non-executive directors. The same was discussed in the board meeting that followed the meeting of the independent Directors, at which the performance of the Board, its committees and individual directors was also discussed.

18. DEPOSITS:

Your Company has not accepted any fixed deposits from the public within the provisions of Section 73 to 76 of the Companies Act, 2013. Hence, the disclosures required as per Rule 8(5)(v)&(vi) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, read with Section 73 to 76 of the Companies Act, 2013 are not applicable to your Company.

19. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE:

The Company believes that good Corporate Governance is a continuous process and it is our continuous endeavor to achieve good governance, by way of a conscious and continuous effort whereby ensuring the truth, transparency, accountability and responsibility in all our dealings with all our stakeholders.

A separate section on Corporate Governance Standards followed by your Company, as stipulated under Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V of SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirement) Regulation 2015 is enclosed as Annexure to this Report. The Report on Corporate Governance also contains certain disclosures required under Companies Act, 2013.

A Certificate from M/S. A. SHAH & ASSOCIATES., Practicing Company Secretaries, conforming compliance to the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated under Regulations 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of sub-regulation (2) of regulation 46 and para C, D and E of Schedule V of SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirement) Regulation 2015, is annexed to this Report.

20. GRATUITY

The Company has already established a Group Gratuity Fund for the benefit of the employees of the company. The Group policy has been taken with Life Insurance Corporation of India (Pension and Gratuity Fund Scheme). During the year contribution amounting to Rs. 45,00,000/-was made towards this fund. (Previous year Rs. 20,00,000/-).



21. PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS UNDER SECTION 186:

In terms of provisions of Section 134(3)(g)of the Companies Act 2013, the Particulars of Loans, Guarantees or Investments under Section 186, is annexed hereto as 'Annexure: IV' and forms part of this Report.

22. PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES REMUNERATION:

- A The ratio of the remuneration of each director to the median employee's remuneration and other details in terms of sub-section 12 of Section 197, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, are forming part of this report as 'Annexure: V' to the Directors' Report.
- B. The statement containing particulars of employees as required under Section 197(12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5(2) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 is not provided as no employee is paid remuneration of Rs. 8.5 Lac Per month and Rs. 1.02 Cr. Per Annum if employed for the whole year.

23. FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS / OUTGO:

Particulars regarding the foreign exchange earnings and outgo during the year 2021-22 is as Annexed hereto as "ANNEXURE VI".

24. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY & TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION:

Pursuant to Sub-section 3(m) of the Section 134 of Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 8(3) of the companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. Every company is required to disclose about the steps taken for conservation of energy & Technology Absorption during the year in the board report of the company.

(a) Conservation of energy:

| (i) | the steps taken or impact on conservation of energy | The company ensures that the manufacturing operations are conducted in the manner whereby optimum utilization and maximum saving of energy is achieved. |
|-------|--|---|
| (ii) | the steps taken by the company for utilizing alternate sources of energy | No alternate source of energy is available at present. However, the company is exploring various alternatives in this direction. |
| (iii) | the capital investment on energy conservation equipment's | No specific investment has been made in energy conservation areas. |

As the impact of measures taken for conservation and optimum utilization of energy are not quantitative, its impact on cost cannot be stated accurately.

(b) Technology absorption:

| (i) | the efforts made towards technology absorption | N.A. |
|-------|---|---|
| (ii) | the benefits derived like product improvement, cost reduction, product development or import substitution | N.A. |
| (iii) | in case of imported technology (imported during the last three years reckoned from the beginning of the financial year) | N.A. |
| | (a) the details of technology imported | N.A. |
| | (b) the year of import; | N.A. |
| | (c) whether the technology been fully absorbed | N.A. |
| | (d) if not fully absorbed, areas where absorption has not taken place, and the reasons thereof | N.A. |
| (iv) | the expenditure incurred on Research and Development | Capital Expenditure - Nil |
| | | Revenue Expenditure - Rs. 8,97,766.55/- |
| | | Total - Rs. 8,97,766.55/- |
| | | R&D Expenditure as % of total revenue 0.10% |

The efforts are being made for energy conservation to new and innovative means. Further, the Company did not have any imported technology during the financial year.



25. RISK MANAGEMENT

Your Company has developed and implemented a Risk Management Policy which includes identification of elements of risk, if any, which in the opinion of the Board, may threaten the existence of the Company. Your Company has a risk identification and management framework appropriate to the size of your Company and the environment under which it operates. The process involves identifying both external and internal risks and the readiness to respond to extreme risks like calamities and disasters. Risks are being continuously identified in relation to business strategy, business continuity/contingency plans, operations and transactions, statutory / legal compliance, financial reporting, information technology system, cyber security and overall internal control framework.

26. VIGIL MECHANISM:

Pursuant to the provisions of section 177 (9) & (10) of the Companies Act, 2013, and Regulation 22 of the SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2015, your Company believes in conducting business affairs in a fair and transparent manner to foster professionalism, honesty, integrity and ethical behavior via Vigil Mechanism/ Whistle Blower Policy. Through this Policy, the Company seeks to provide a procedure for all the employees, Directors and other stakeholders of the Company to report concerns about unethical behaviour, misconduct, violation of Company's Code of Conduct and implementation of improper practices taking place in the Company and provide for adequate safeguards in that regard and also provide for direct access to the Chairman of the Audit Committee, in exceptional cases

The Vigil Mechanism Policy has been uploaded on the website of the Company at www.vikramthermo.com under investors / policy documents / Vigil Mechanism Policy link.

27. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR)

The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee (CSR Committee) has formulated and recommended to the Board, a Corporate Social Responsibility Policy (CSR Policy) indicating the activities to be undertaken by the company which has been approved by the Board.

The CSR Policy can be accessed from the investors section on the company's website at the link http://www.vikramthermo.com. This being the Seventh year of implementation of the CSR Policy, The company is pleased to inform the members that an amount of Rs. 28,00,000/- towards its CSR obligation for 2021-22 has been spent which is over and above the requirement as specified by the Government and it is committed to further spend appropriate amount towards its obligation of the current financial year during 2022-23 as well. The Report on CSR activity is annexed as **Annexure VII.**

28. BRIEF OF SHAREHOLDING PATTERN:

The shareholding pattern for the financial year 2021-22, is as follows:

| SR | | | | beginning of | the year: | | | e end of the y | ear | | |
|-----|----------------------|--|-----------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|----------|--------------|--|
| NO | Category of | 01/04/2021 Demat | Physical | Total | Total % | :31/03/202 | 2 Physical | Total | Total % | % | |
| | Shareholder | Demat | Pilysical | Shares | TOLAT 70 | Demat | Pilysical | Shares | 10tal /6 | 70 Change | |
| | Silarenolder | (Shareholding of Promoter and Promoter Group | | | | | | | | | |
| | Indian | | (Silaic | inoluling of fire | moter and | Tromoter Gr | Jup | | | | |
| 1. | INDIVIDUAL / HUF | 4112025 | 0 | 4112025 | 65.57 | 4112727 | 0 | 4112727 | 65.58 | 0.01 | |
| | Total Shareholding | 4112025 | 0 | 4112025 | 65.57 | 4112727 | 0 | 4112727 | 65.58 | 0.01 | |
| | | | | (B) Publ | ic sharehol | ding | | • | • | | |
| 2. | BODIES CORPORATE | 36155 | 0 | 36155 | 0.58 | 34030 | 0 | 34030 | 0.54 | (0.03) | |
| 3. | INDIVIDUAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. | (CAPITAL UPTO TO | 1144809 | 107905 | 1252714 | 19.97 | 1299051 | 103405 | 1402456 | 22.36 | 2.39 | |
| | Rs. 1 Lakh) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. | (CAPITAL GREATER | 526845 | 0 | 526845 | 8.40 | 378207 | 0 | 378207 | 6.03 | (2.37) | |
| | THAN Rs. 1 Lakh) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. | ANY OTHERS (Specify) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. | HINDU UNDIVIDED | 142469 | 0 | 142469 | 2.27 | 117747 | 0 | 117747 | 1.88 | (0.39) | |
| | FAMILY | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. | CLEARING MEMBER | 14238 | 0 | 14238 | 0.23 | 23999 | 0 | 23999 | 0.38 | 0.16 | |
| 9. | NON RESIDENT | 73873 | 33400 | 107273 | 1.71 | 89153 | 33400 | 122553 | 1.95 | 0.24 | |
| | INDIANS (NRI) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. | IEPF | 79851 | 0 | 79851 | 1.27 | 79851 | 0 | 79851 | 1.27 | 0.00 | |
| | Total Public | 2018240 | 141305 | 2159545 | 34.43 | 2022038 | 136805 | 2158843 | 34.42 | (0.01) | |
| | Shareholding | | | | | | | | | | |
| | GRAND TOTAL | 6130265 | 141305 | 6271570 | 100.00 | 6134765 | 136805 | 6271570 | 100.00 | (0.00) | |



29. SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE (PREVENTION, PROHIBITION AND REDRESSAL) ACT, 2013:

1. Disclosure under Section 22 of the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013:

Pursuant to Section 22 of the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 the company has setup the Internal complaints committee and the said committee has framed the policy "Prevention of Sexual Harassment" on prevention, prohibition and redressal of complaints related to sexual harassment of women at the workplace. All women employees whether permanent, temporary or contractual are covered under the above policy. However, during the year no complaints were received by the Internal Complaints committee for sexual harassment from any of the women employees of the company.

30. HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS:

Your Company treats its "Human Resources" as one of its most significant assets. The people are the backbone of its business. The Company believes that human resources are the most significant element responsible for any organization's growth. The Company continues to focus on attracting, retaining and developing the best in class talent to deliver on its goals of Growth, Profitability and Sustainability. The Company has systems and procedures in place to provide avenues to employees for their all-round development, enhancement of skills on professional and personal levels. It operates its business affairs in a fair and transparent manner, and adheres to the highest standards of ethical behavior and integrates practices that support environment, human rights and labour laws. All these measures aid employee satisfaction and involvement, resulting in maintenance of harmonious and cordial Industrial Relations.

31. CHANGE IN NATURE OF THE BUSINESS:

There has been no change in the nature of business of the company during the year under review.

32. MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS:

As per corporate governance norms, a separate section on Management Discussion and Analysis outlining the business of the Company is set out in Annexure forming part of this Report.

33. SIGNIFICANT OR MATERIAL ORDERS AGAINST COMPANY:

No significant and material orders were passed by the regulators or courts or tribunals impacting the going concern status and Company's operation in future.

34. SIGNIFICANT OR MATERIAL EVENTS OCCURRED DURING THE YEAR:

No Event has occurred during the financial year representing the material changes and commitment that affecting the financial position of the company.

35. SIGNIFICANT OR MATERIAL EVENTS OCCURING AFTER THE BALANCE SHEET DATE:

The following events occurred during the current financial year 2022-23:

- The Company, after obtaining approval of shareholder on 05th May, 2022 through Postal ballot, has increased its authorized Share capital from Rs. 7,00,00,000/- (Rupees Seven Crore Only) divided into 70,00,000 (Seventy Lacs) Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each to Rs. 32,00,00,000/- (Rupees Thirty Two crore only) divided into 32000000 (Three Crore Twenty Lacs) Equity shares of Rs. 10/- each."
- The Company has altered the existing clause V of the Memorandum of Association of the Company.
- The company, on dated 14th May, 2022, has allotted 25086280 Bonus shares of Rs. 10/- (Rupees Ten) each, credited as fully paid to the members of the Company as on the Record Date 13th May, 2022, in the proportion of 4 (Four) equity Shares for every 1 (One) equity shares.

36. STATEMENT OF DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY:

Pursuant to requirement under Section 134(3) (c) and Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 (Act), Directors, confirm that:

- (a) in the preparation of the annual accounts for the year ended on 31st March, 2022, the applicable accounting standards read with requirement set out under Schedule III to the Act, have been followed and there are no material departures from the same;
- (b) the Directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company as at March 31, 2022 and of the profit of the company for the year ended on that date;



- the Directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- (d) the Directors had prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis;
- (e) the Directors, had laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and are operating effectively and;
- (f) The Directors had devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems are adequate and operating effectively.

37. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

Your Directors wish to place on record their gratitude and sincere appreciation for the assistance and co-operation received from the financial institutions, banks, Government authorities, customers, vendors and members during the year under review.

Your Directors would like to express a profound sense of appreciation for the commitment shown by the employees in supporting the Company in its continued robust performance on all fronts.

PLACE: AHMEDABAD DATE: 13/08/2022

BY THE ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, FOR, VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED



A. SHAH & ASSOCIATES
PRACTICING COMPANY SECRETARIES
CS ANISH SHAH
B.COM.LLB. FCS

D/413, Shiromani Complex, Opp. Oceanic Park, Satellite Road, Nehrunagar, Ahmedabad-380015 Tel. No. Off. 079-26740953 Mob. No. 9978909231 Email id: anishshahcs@gmail.com

Annexure: I MR-3

SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

[Pursuant to Section 204 (1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration Personnel) Rules, 2014]

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED AS ON 31ST MARCH, 2022

To,

The Members,

VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **M/S VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED** (Hereinafter called the company) for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2022. Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the **M/S. VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED** books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, We hereby report that in our opinion, the company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31st March, 2022 complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by M/S. VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2022 according to the provisions of:

- 1. The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;
- II. The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
- III. The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- IV. Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings;
- V. The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-
 - (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirement) Regulation, 2015
 - (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
 - (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
 - (d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009 and The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 and amendments from time to time;
 - (e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999;- (Not applicable during the Reporting period)
 - (f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008; (Not applicable during the Reporting period)
 - (g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
 - (h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; and (Not applicable during the Reporting period)
 - (i) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998; (Not applicable during the Reporting period)
- VI. As the Company is engaged into Manufacturing of Pharmaceutical products, Other specific laws applicable to the Company for the financial year under review are as follows:
 - a) Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940
 - b) The Patents Act, 1970
 - c) The Trade Marks Act, 1999
 - d) Conservation of Foreign Exchange and Prevention of Smuggling Activities Act, 1974

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- I. Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.
- II. The Listing Agreements entered into by the Company with BSE Limited.



During the period under review the Company has complied with all the above provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above except:

| Sr. No | Compliance Requirement (Regulations/ circulars/ guidelines including specific clause) | Deviations | Observations/ Remarks of the Practicing Company Secretary |
|--------|---|--|---|
| 1. | Regulation 31 of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 Shareholding Pattern submitted for the period/ quarter ended June 2021 | 1. In Individuals Name(s) (Promoters) CHIMANBHAI KHODIDAS PATEL two different PAN details given, it observed that HUF word is not included in one of the name. | The company has uploaded rectified Shareholding Pattern on BSE to correct the said mistake. |
| | | 2. There is Quarter to Quarter Change in count of promoter of Vikram Thermo India Ltd | The Company has further ensured not to repeat the same in future. |

We further report that

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors of the Company that took place during the period under review carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

Majority decision is carried through while the dissenting members' views are captured and recorded as part of the minutes. We further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the company commensurate with the size and operations of the company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period in the company, there has been no material discrepancy found in the business and no specific change in the nature of the Business.

Place: Ahmedabad FOR, M/S. A. SHAH & ASSOCIATES
Date: 20/07/2022 PRACTICING COMPANY SECRETARIES

MR. ANISH SHAH FCS NO: 4713 C P NO.: 6560

UDIN: F004713D000650754

Note: This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as "ANNEXURE A" and forms an integral part if this report.

Annexure A

To,

The Members

VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED

Our Report of even date is to be read with this letter:

- 1. Maintenance of Secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
- 2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
- 3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
- 4. Where ever required, we have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
- 5. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
- 6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the company.

Place: Ahmedabad FOR, M/S. A. SHAH & ASSOCIATES
Date: 20/07/2022 PRACTICING COMPANY SECRETARIES

MR. ANISH SHAH FCS NO: 4713 C P NO.: 6560

UDIN: F004713D000650754



Annexure: II

NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION POLICY

• <u>INTRODUCTION:</u>

Part D of Schedule II of SEBI (Listing obligations and disclosure requirements) Regulation, 2015 provides that:

"The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall formulate the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of directors and recommend to the Board, a policy, relating to the remuneration for the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees."

Section 178(2) & (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 provides that:

"The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall identify persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, recommend to the board of directors their appointment and removal and shall carry out evaluation of every director's performance."

Therefore, to ensure compliance with the aforesaid Act, and Regulations, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee (the 'Committee') the Board of directors of 'Vikram Thermo (India) Limited' (the 'Company') has formulated a Nomination and Remuneration Policy (the 'Policy').

1. OBJECTIVE

The objective of this Policy is to formulate the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence for the appointment of a Director (Executive/Non-Executive/Independent) and recommend to the Board policy relating to the remuneration of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other employees.

The policy reflects the Company's objectives for good corporate governance as well as sustained long-term value creation for shareholders.

2. **DEFINITIONS**

'Company' means 'Vikram Thermo (India) Limited'.

'Committee 'means 'Nomination and Remuneration Committee' as constituted by board from time to time.

'Regulations' means 'SEBI (Listing obligations and disclosure requirements) Regulation, 2015'

'Policy' means 'this policy'.

'Key Managerial Personnel' means

- Chief Executive Officer or Managing Director or the Manager,
- Whole time director
- Chief financial Officer
- Company secretary
- And such other officer as may be prescribed under the Act from time to time.

'Senior Management Personnel' (SMP) means personnel of the Company who are members of the core management team, excluding Board of Directors and are one level below the Executive Director including Functional Head.

'Remuneration 'means any money or its equivalent given or passed to any person for services rendered by him and includes perquisites as defined under the Income-tax Act, 1961.

3. APPLICABILITY

The Nomination and Remuneration Policy applies to the appointment and remuneration of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Company's Senior Management and other employees.

This Nomination & Remuneration Policy shall apply to all future employment agreements with members of Company's Senior Management, Key Managerial Personnel and Board of Directors. This Policy shall be of guidance for the Nomination & Remuneration Committee and Board of Directors.

4. APPOINTMENT CRITERIA

The Committee shall identify and ascertain the integrity, qualification, expertise and experience of the person for appointment as Director, KMP or at Senior Management level and recommend to the Board his/her appointment.

A person should possess adequate qualification, expertise and experience for the position he/she is considered for appointment. The Committee has discretion to decide whether qualification, expertise and experience possessed by a person are sufficient /satisfactory for the concerned position.

A person to be appointed as a Director should possess impeccable reputation for integrity, deep expertise and insights in sectors/areas relevant to the Company and ability to contribute to the Company's growth.



APPOINTMENT OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

For the purpose of appointment of Executive Directors, the Committee shall identify persons of integrity who possess relevant experience, domain expertise and leadership qualities and also ensure that the incumbent fulfills such other criteria with regard to age and qualifications as laid down under Companies Act or other applicable laws.

APPOINTMENT OF NON EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

The Non-Executive Directors shall be persons of high integrity with relevant expertise and experience so as to have a diverse Board with Directors having expertise in the fields of finance, taxation, law, governance, marketing and general management.

APPOINTMENT OF INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS

In the case of appointment of Independent Directors, the Committee satisfies itself with regard to the independent nature of the Director and considers the incumbent's qualification, expertise and experience in the respective field and diversity of the Board while recommending to the Board the candidature for appointment as Director so as to enable the Board to discharge its function and duties effectively.

The Nomination & Remuneration Committee shall decide whether to extend or continue the term of appointment of the independent director, on the basis of report of performance evaluation of independent directors.

APPOINTMENT OF KMP/SENIOR MANAGEMENT/OTHER EMPLOYEES

- To possess the required qualifications, experience, skills and expertise to effectively discharge their duties and responsibilities.
- To practice and encourage professionalism and transparent working Environment.
- To build teams and carry the team members along for achieving the goals/objectives and corporate mission.

5. REMUNERATION OF DIRETORS, KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL & SENIOR MANAGEMENT:

The guiding principle is that the remuneration and the other terms of employment shall be competitive in order to ensure that the Company can attract and retain competent Executives/ Directors.

The appointment and remuneration of the Managerial Personnel shall be governed by Chapter XIII of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Schedule V and the Rules there under.

Reward Policies

- Attract and retain: Remuneration packages are designed to attract high caliber executives in a competitive global
 market and remunerate executives fairly and responsibly. The remuneration shall be competitive and based on
 the individual responsibilities and performance.
- **Motivate and reward:** Remuneration is designed to motivate delivery of our key business strategies, create a strong performance orientated environment and reward achievement of meaningful targets over the short-and long-term.
- The principal terms of non-monetary benefits: The Executives will be entitled to customary non-monetary benefits such as company cars and company health care, telephone etc. In addition thereto in individual cases company housing and other benefits may also be offered.

Remuneration of Executive Directors

- The remuneration of the Executive Directors is recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and subsequently, the Board approves and adopts the same and wherever necessary forwards the same for the approval of the shareholders in the General Meetings of the Company.
- Executive remuneration is evaluated annually against performance and a benchmark of software companies, which in size and function are similar to the Company.

The Total monthly remuneration of Managing Director/Whole-time Director shall be comprised, inter alia, as follows:

- Basic Salary
- House Rent Allowance
- Transport Allowance
- Conveyance Allowance
- Reimbursement of any out of pocket expenses incurred by the Directors in discharge of their functions/duties on behalf of the Company.



Annual Components:

- Medical reimbursement
- Leave Travel Allowance

Remuneration of Non-Executive Directors

The Non-Executive Directors (NEDs) are paid remuneration by way of Sitting Fees. The Articles of Association of the Company have entrusted the Board of Directors of the Company to decide the remuneration payable to the Non-Executive Directors of the Company within the limits permissible under the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules there under for each meeting of the Board of Directors or Committee Meetings attended by them irrespective of the number of days for which such meeting may continue consecutively.

Payment of Sitting Fees

The Directors may receive Sitting Fees for attending Board meeting as per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013. The amount of Sitting Fees, as recommend by Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approved by Board of Directors, shall be subject to the limits as per Companies Act, 2013 and rules made there under and any other enactment for the time being in force.

Remuneration of KMP and Senior Management Personnel

While determining the remuneration of Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management, the following factors are analyzed by the Committee:

- The performance and contributions of Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management to the growth of the Company, Relative position in the organization and length of service.
- Company's performance and past remuneration paid to KMP/Senior Management.
- Limits prescribed by any Acts, rules or regulations.

Remuneration of Other employees

Apart from the Directors, KMPs and Senior Management Personnel, the remuneration for rest of the employees is determined on the basis of the role and position of the individual employee, including professional experience, responsibility, job complexity and market conditions.

The various remuneration components, basic salary, allowances, perquisites etc. may be combined to ensure an appropriate and balanced remuneration package.

The annual increments to the remuneration paid to the employees shall be determined based on the appraisal carried out by the HODs of various departments. Decision on Annual Increments shall be made on the basis of this appraisal

6. POLICY REVIEW

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall review the Policy, from time to time, as and when any changes are to be incorporated in the Policy due to change in Act/Rules/Regulations or as may be felt appropriate by the Committee to ensure the effectiveness of the Policy. The Committee will discuss any revisions that may be required, and recommend any such revisions to the Board of Directors for their consideration and approval.

7. DISCLOSURE

PLACE: AHMEDABAD

DATE: 13/08/2022

The policy will be uploaded on Company's website (www.vikramthermo.com) for public information.

BY THE ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, FOR, VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED



Annexure: III FORM NO. AOC-2

(Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Act and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Form for Disclosure of particulars of contracts/arrangements entered into by the company with related parties referred to in sub section (1) of section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arm's length transaction under third proviso thereto.

1. DETAILS OF CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENTS OR TRANSACTIONS NOT AT ARM'S LENGTH BASIS:

| Name(s) of the | Nature of | Duration | Salient terms of | Justification for | Date of approval | Amount | Date on which |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|
| related party | contracts/ | of the | the contracts or | entering into such | by the Board | paid as | the |
| | arrangements/ | contracts/ | arrangements | contract of | | advances, | special |
| | transaction | arrangeme | or transaction | arrangement of | | if any | resolution was |
| | | nts/ | including the | transactions | | | passed in |
| | | transaction | value, if any | | | | general |
| | | | | | | | meeting as |
| | | | | | | | require under |
| | | | | | | | first proviso to |
| | | | | | | | section 188 |
| None* | N.A | N.A | N.A | N.A | N.A | N.A | N.A |

^{*} During the financial year 2021-22, no contract or arrangement or transaction was entered into by the Company with related parties which is not at arm's length basis.

2. <u>DETAILS OF CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENTS OR TRANSACTIONS AT ARM'S LENGTH BASIS:</u>

| SR. | Name(s) of the | Nature of contracts/ | Duration of the | Salient terms of the | Date of approval by | Amount |
|-----|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| NO. | related party | arrangements/ | contracts/ | contracts or arrangements | the Board | paid as |
| | | transaction | arrangements/ | or transaction including | | advances, |
| | | | transaction | the value, if any | | if any |
| 1. | Mr. Ambalal K. Patel | Payment of | For the F.Y 2021-22 | Rs. 1165176/- | 02/05/2016 | N.A. |
| | | Remuneration | | NS. 1103170/- | | |
| 2. | Mr. Harjivanbhai K | Payment of | For the F.Y 2021-22 | Rs. 1963800/- | 02/05/2016 | N.A |
| | Patel | Remuneration | | NS. 1903000/- | | |
| 3. | Mr. Ghamshyambhai | Payment of | For the F.Y 2021-22 | Rs. 2040869/- | 02/05/2016 | N.A |
| | K Patel | Remuneration | | NS. 2040009/- | | |
| 4. | Mr. Vikalp D Patel | Payment of | For the F.Y 2021-22 | Rs. 2292895/- | 02/05/2016 | N.A |
| | | Remuneration | | NS. 2292093/- | | |
| 5. | Mr. Alpesh A. Patel | Payment of | For the F.Y 2021-22 | Rs. 932646/- | 02/05/2016 | N.A |
| | | Remuneration | | | | |
| 6 | Mr. Jaimin C Patel | Payment of | For the F.Y 2021-22 | Rs. 757615/- | 02/05/2016 | N.A |
| | | Remuneration | | V2. \2\012\- | | |

During year under review, no material transactions, contracts or arrangements (as defined under the listing agreement or which were above the threshold limits mentioned under Rule 15 of the Companies (Meetings of Board & its Powers) Rules, 2014 were entered with related parties by the Company. For details on related party transactions, members may refer to the notes to the financial statements.

PLACE: AHMEDABAD

BY THE ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS,

DATE: 13/08/2022

FOR, VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED



Annexure: IV

(Pursuant to sub-section (2) of section 186 of the Act and Rule 11 of the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014)

Detailsof Loans:

| Ī | Sr. | Date of | Details of | Amount | Purpose for | Time | Date | Date of SR | Rate of | Security |
|---|-----|---------|------------|--------|-------------------|-------------|-------|------------|----------|----------|
| | No. | making | Borrower | | which the loan | period | of BR | (if | Interest | |
| | | loan | | | is to be utilized | for which | | required) | | |
| | | | | | by the recipient | it is given | | | | |
| | 1 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |

Details of Investments:

| Sr. | Date of | Details of | Amount | Purpose for which the proceeds | Date of BR | Date of SR | Expected rate |
|-----|------------|------------|--------|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| No. | investment | Investee | | from investment is proposed to be | | (if reqd) | of return |
| | | | | utilized by the recipient | | | |
| 1 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |

Details of Guarantee / Security Provided:

| Sr. | Date of | Details of | Amount | Purpose for which the | Date of | Date of SR (if | Commission |
|-----|-----------|------------|--------|--------------------------------|---------|----------------|------------|
| No | providing | recipient | | security/ guarantee is | BR | any) | |
| | security/ | | | proposed to be utilized by the | | | |
| | guarantee | | | recipient | | | |
| 1 | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. |

PLACE: AHMEDABAD DATE: 13/08/2022

BY THE ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, FOR, VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED

> MR. DHIRAJLAL K PATEL CHAIRMAN & MD (DIN: 00044350)

Annexure: V

DETAILS PERTAINING TO REMUNERATION AS REQUIRED UNDER SECTION 197 (12) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 READ WITH RULE 5 (1) OF THE COMPANIES (APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION OF MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL) RULES, 2014:

 The ratio of the remuneration of each director to the median remuneration of the employees of the company for the financial year 2021-22:

| Directors | Nature of Directorship | Ratio |
|------------------------|------------------------------|-------|
| Mr. Dhirajlal K. Patel | CHAIRMAN & MANAGING DIRECTOR | 5.95 |
| Mr. Ankur D. Patel | Executive Director | 4.46 |
| Dr. C. K. Patel | Executive Director | 1.98 |
| Dr. Dinesh Patel | Executive Director | 4.46 |

(ii) The percentage increase in remuneration of each Director & Chief Financial Officer during the Financial year 2021-22, ratio of the remuneration of each Director to the median remuneration of the employees of the Company for the Financial year 2021-22 and the comparison of remuneration of each Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) against the performance of the Company are as under:

| NAME OF KMP | DESIGNATION | % INCREASE/DECREASE |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| MR. DHIRAJLAL K. PATEL | CHAIRMAN & MANAGING DIRECTOR | 0.00% |
| MR. ANKUR D PATEL | WHOLE TIME DIRECTOR | 0.53% |
| DR. C.K PATEL | WHOLE TIME DIRECTOR | 0.00% |
| DR. DINESH PATEL | EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR | 0.56% |
| MR. M.DFOSI | C.F.O | 0.35% |
| MR.MAHESHKUMAR K. SHAH | COMPANY SECRETARY | -0.10% |

The remuneration of independent directors by way of sitting fees for attending Board meeting has been fixed at Rs. 5000 /- for each meeting and there is no increase in the sitting fees during F.Y 2021-22.

The ratio of the remuneration of each Director to the median remuneration of the employees of the Company for the Financial Year 2021-22 has been given in Para (i) above.



The salary of CFO of the company is 0.25% of the turnover of the company and 2.63% of the Net Profit of the company for F.Y 2021-22.

The salary of the Company Secretary of the company is 0.02% of the turnover of the company for and 0.21% of the Net Profit of the company for F.Y 2021-22.

- (iii) The percentage increase / (decrease) in the median remuneration of employees (including whole time directors) in the financial year: 4.31%
- (iv) The number of permanent employees (including whole time directors) on the rolls of company: 136 as on 31-03-2022.
- (v) The explanation on the relationship between average increase / (decrease) in remuneration and company performance:

The average increase / (decrease) in remuneration of the employees (including whole time directors) was 4.31%. The average increase / (decrease) in remuneration is closely linked to and is driven by achievement of the annual corporate goals and overall business, financial and operational performance of the company.

(vi) Comparison of the remuneration of the Key Managerial Personnel against the performance of the company:

The aggregate salary of whole time directors and other KMPs increased by 0.29% in F.Y 2021-22 compared to F.Y 2020-21. The increase in remuneration was keeping in view, the performance and the recommendations of the nomination and remuneration committee.

(vii) Variations in the market capitalization of the company, price earnings ratio as at the closing date of the current financial year and previous financial year and percentage increase or decrease in the market quotations of the shares of the company in comparison to the rate at which the company came out with the last public offer in case of listed companies, and in case of unlisted companies, the variations in the net worth of the company as at the close of the current financial year and previous financial year:

| Particulars | As at 31 March, 2022 | As at 31 March, 2021 | Variation (%) |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Closing Price on BSE INR | 195.45 | 164.00 | 19.18% |
| Market Capitalization INR (crores) | 122.58 | 102.86 | 19.18% |
| PE Ratio | 14.11 | 8.52 | 65.49% |

The closing price of the company's equity shares on BSE as of 31-03-2022 was **Rs. 195.45** which represents an increase of **1855%** over the initial public issue price of Rs.10 per share.

(viii) Average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration:

The average remuneration of employees excluding the whole time Directors and managerial persons increased by 6.44% during the financial year 2021-22 as compared to the aggregate increase of 0.29% in the remuneration of the whole time directors and other key managerial persons.

(ix) Comparison of the each remuneration of the Key Managerial Personnel against the performance of the company:

The aggregate remuneration paid to all whole time directors and the Key Managerial Personnel is 1.38% of the turnover of the company and 14.67% of the Net Profit of the company.

(x) The key parameters for any variable component of remuneration availed by the directors:

The variable component of remuneration of executive directors / whole time director comprises of annual performance bonus which is linked to the achievement of the corporate goals and individual targets.

(xi) The ratio of the remuneration of the highest paid director to that of the employees who are not directors but receive remuneration in excess of the highest paid director during the year:

During the financial year 2021-22, no employee received remuneration in excess of highest paid director of the company.

(xii) Affirmation that the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the company:

The remuneration to the employees of the company (including whole time director and KMPs) is as per the Remuneration Policy of the Company.

PLACE: AHMEDABAD DATE: 13/08/2022 BY THE ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, FOR, VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED



Annexure: VI

FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

Particulars regarding foreign exchange earnings and outgo during 2021-22 are as under.

| I. <u>Foreign exchange Earnings</u> | |
|---|-----------------|
| Particulars | Amount (in Rs.) |
| FOB Value of Exports During the Year 2021-22 | 153058384 |
| | |
| II. <u>Foreign Exchange Outgo</u> | |
| Particulars | Amount (in. Rs) |
| Sales Promotion | 2035519 |
| Travelling Expenses | Nil |
| Dividend Payment in Foreign Currency (Net of TDS) | 23166 |
| Raw Material | 297830 |
| Machinery | 580608 |
| Total | 2937122 |

[•] The non-resident share holders also mandated to credit the dividend to their NRE account, which is not considered as payment of dividend in Foreign Currency.

PLACE: AHMEDABAD DATE: 13/08/2022 BY THE ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, FOR, VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED



Annexure: VII

REPORT ON CSR ACTIVITIES

{For the Financial Year 2021-22}

[Pursuant to Section 135 of the Act & Rules made thereunder]

1. BRIEF OUTLINE ON CSR POLICY OF THE COMPANY:

The Company's CSR vision is towards sustainable development of the community at large. The core theme of the Company's CSR policy is giving back to the society from which it draws its resources by extending helping hand to the needy and the underprivileged. As a responsible corporate citizen, Company contributes for promoting education, including special education and employment enhancing vocation skills especially among children, women, elderly and the differently abled and livelihood enhancement projects, having built-in function, self-regulating mechanism whereby the business will monitor and ensure its active compliance with the spirit of law, ethical standards and norms.

2. THE COMPOSITION OF THE CSR COMMITTEE AS ON 31ST MARCH, 2022:

| S. No | Name of Director | Designation and Nature of Directorship | Number of meetings of CSR Committee held during the year | Number of meetings of CSR Committee attended during the year |
|-------|------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 1. | Mr. Bharatbhai Manubhai Shah | Non Executive-Independent | 2 | 1 |
| 2. | Mr. Dhirajlal K Patel | Managing Director | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | Mr. Ketan Chimanbhai Patel | Non Executive-Independent | 2 | 2 |

Two (2) Meetings of CSR committee of the Company were convened and held during the year under review as mentioned below:

- 13th August, 2021
- 09th February, 2022
- 3. Provide the web-link where Composition of CSR committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the board are disclosed on the website of the company. http://www.vikramthermo.com/pdf/CORPORATE-SOCIAL-RESPONSIBILITY.pdf
- 4. Provide the details of **Impact assessment of CSR projects** carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, if applicable (attach the report).- NOT APPLICABLE
- **5.** Details of the **amount available for set off** in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 7 of the Companies (Corporate Social responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 and amount required for set off for the financial year, if any- NOT APPLICABLE

| S. No | Financial Year | Amount available for set-off | Amount required to be setoff for the |
|-------|----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | from preceding financial | financial year, if any (in Rs.) |
| | | years (in Rs.) | |
| - | NA | NA | NA |

- 6. Average net profit of the company as per section 135(5)- Rs. 13,84,39,241.33/-
- 7. a. Two percent of average net profit of the Company as per Section 135(5) of the Companies Act, 2013: Rs. 27,68,784.83/
 - b. Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programs or activities of the previous financial years: **NOT APPLICABLE**
 - c. Amount required to be set off for the financial year, if any: Rs. 5,945.88/-
 - d. Total CSR obligation for the financial year (7a+7b-7c). Rs. 27,62,838.95/-
- 8. a. CSR amount spent or unspent for the financial year:

| Total Amount Spent | AMOUNT UNSPENT | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------|------------------|--|--|--|
| for the Financial | Total Amount | transferred to Unspent CSR Account | Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII | | | | | |
| Year | as per Section | n 135(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 | as per second proviso to Section 135(5) of the Companies Act, | | | | | |
| (in Rs.) | | | 2013. | | | | | |
| | Amount | Date of Transfer | Name of Fund | Amount | Date of Transfer | | | |
| Rs. 28,00,000/- | NIL | NIL | NIL | NIL | NIL | | | |



b. Details of CSR amount spent against **ongoing projects** for the financial year:

| S. | Name | Item from | Local | Location | on of the | Project | Amount | Amount | Amount | Mode of | N | lode of |
|----|---------|-------------|-------|----------|-----------|----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|----------------|-------|--------------|
| No | of the | the list of | area | project | | duration | allocated | spent | transferred | Implementation | Imple | ementation |
| | Project | activities | (Yes/ | | | | for the | in the | to | -Direct | Т | hrough |
| | | in | No) | | | | project | current | Unspent | (Yes/No) | lmp | lementing |
| | | Schedule | | | | | (in Rs) | financial | CSR | | | Agency |
| | | VII to the | | State | District | | | Year | Account for | | Name | CSR |
| | | Act | | | | | | (in Rs) | the project | | | Registration |
| | | | | | | | | | as | | | Number |
| | | | | | | | | | per Section | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 135(6) | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | (in Rs) | | | |
| | | | | | | N | IOT APPLICA | BLE | | | | |

c. Details of CSR amount spent against other than ongoing projects for the financial year:

| S.No | Name of Project | Item from the list of activities in | Local area (Yes/ | | on of the oject | Amount spent for The project | Mode of implementation Direct | Mode of implement implement agence | nting |
|------|------------------------|---|------------------------|---------|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------|
| | | schedule VII to the Act | No) | State | District | (in Rs.) | (Yes/No) | Name | CSR R. No |
| 1 | Promoting Education | Clause (ii) | Yes | Gujarat | Mahesana | 10,00,000 | No | Swami Vivekanand Education Trust | CSR00012831 |
| 2 | Promoting Education | Clause (ii) | Yes | Gujarat | Mahesana | 18,00,000 | No | Swami Vivekanand Education Trust | CSR00012831 |
| | | | | | | 28,00,000 | | | |

- d. Amount spent in Administrative Overheads: NIL
- e. Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable: NIL
- f. Total amount spent for the Financial Year (8b+8c+8d+8e): Rs. 28,00,000/-
- g. Excess amount for set off, if any: Rs. 37,161.05/-

| S. No | Particular | Amount (in Rs.) |
|-------|---|--------------------|
| i. | Two percent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5) | Rs. 27,68,784.83/- |
| ii. | Total amount spent for the Financial Year | Rs. 28,00,000/- |
| iii. | Excess amount spent for the financial year | Rs. 31,215.17 /- |
| iv. | Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programs or activities of the previous financial years, if any | Rs. 5,945.88/- |
| v. | Amount available for set off in succeeding financial years[(iii)+(iv)] | Rs. 37,161.05/- |

9. (a) Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years:

| S. No | Preceding | Amount | Amount spent | Amount trans | Amount | | | | |
|-------|-----------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------|--|--|
| | Financial | transferred to | in the | | section 135(6), if any | | | | |
| | Year | Unspent CSR | reporting | Name | Amount (in Rs) | Date of transfer | be spent in | | |
| | | Account under | Financial Year (in | of the | | | succeeding | | |
| | | section 135 (6) | Rs.) | Fund | | | financial | | |
| | | (in Rs.) | | | | | years (in Rs.) | | |
| - | 2018-19 | - | 15,00,000/- | - | - | = | - | | |
| | 2019-20 | - | 15,00,000/- | - | - | - | - | | |
| | 2020-21 | - | 16,66,000/- | - | - | - | - | | |

(b) Details of CSR amount spent in the financial year for ongoing projects of the preceding financial year(s)

| S. | Project | Name of | Financial | Project | Total amount | Amount spent on the | Cumulative amount | Status of the | | |
|----|----------------|---------|-------------|----------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--|--|
| No | ID | the | Year in | duration | Allocated for the | project in the Reporting | spent at the end of | project - | | |
| | | Project | which the | | Project (in Rs.) | Financial Year (in Rs) | reporting Financial | Completed | | |
| | | | project was | | | | Year. (in Rs.) | /Ongoing | | |
| | | | commenced | | | | | | | |
| | NOT APPLICABLE | | | | | | | | | |



- 10. In case of creation or acquisition of capital asset, furnish the details relating to the asset so created or acquired through CSR spent in the financial year (asset-wise details)
 - a) Date of creation or acquisition of the capital asset(s). NA
 - b) Amount of CSR spent for creation or acquisition of capital asset.- NA
 - c) Details of the entity or public authority or beneficiary under whose name such capital asset is registered, their address etc. NA
 - d) Provide details of the capital asset(s) created or acquired (including complete address and location of the capital asset). NA
- 11. Specify the reason(s), if the company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit as per section 135(5) NA

PLACE: AHMEDABAD DATE: 13/08/2022

BY THE ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, FOR, VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED



REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

I. COMPANY'S PHILOSOPHY ON CODE OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE:

Corporate governance is about maximizing shareholder value legally, ethically and on a sustainable basis. Corporate Governance helps to enhance stakeholders' value by focusing on long-term value creation without compromising on integrity, social obligations and regulatory compliances. The Corporate Governance philosophy is scripted as:

"As a good corporate citizen, the Company is committed to sound corporate practices based on conscience, openness, fairness, professionalism and accountability in building confidence of its various stakeholders in it thereby paving the way for its long term success."

The company believes in sustainable corporate growth that emanates from the top leadership down through the organization to the various stakeholders which is reflected in its sound financial system, enhanced market reputation and improved efficiency.

The Company believes that good Corporate Governance is a continuous process and it is our continuous endeavor to achieve good governance, by way of a conscious and conscientious effort whereby ensuring the truth, transparency, accountability and responsibility in all our dealings with our stakeholders, consumers, employees and the community at large.

The Board of Directors represents the interest of the Company's stakeholders, for optimizing long-term value by way of providing necessary guidance and strategic vision to the Company. The Board also ensures that the Company's management and employees operate with the highest degree of ethical standards.

The Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for Code of Conduct of Board of Directors and Senior Management. The Company's corporate governance philosophy has been further strengthened through Code Of Practices And Procedures For Fair Disclosure Of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information ("UPSI") and Code of Conduct under Insider Trading to govern the conduct of insiders, connected persons and persons who are deemed to be connected persons on matters relating to Insider Trading.

II. BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

A. BOARDOF DIRECTORS:

The names and category of Directors on the Board, their attendance at the Board meetings held during the year and also at the last Annual General Meeting, the number of Directorships held by them in other companies as on 31st March, 2022 are given below:

| Name of Director | Category | No. of Board Meeting | Attended | Last AGM Attendance | No. of shares held | No of directorship in Other Cos. | Disclosure of Relationship of Directors inter-se |
|--|--|----------------------------|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| MR. CHIMANBHAI KHODABHAI PATEL | Whole Time Director | 8 | 8 | YES | 150400 | - | - |
| MR. DHIRAJLAL KARSANDAS PATEL | Managing Director | 8 | 8 | YES | 1157163 | - | Father of Mr. Ankur Patel |
| MR. DINESHKUMAR HARJIVANBHAI PATEL | Whole Time Director | 8 | 8 | YES | 229109 | - | - |
| MR. BHARATBHAI MANUBHAI SHAH | Non Executive Independent Director | 8 | 6 | NO | - | - | - |
| MR. KETAN CHIMANBHAI PATEL | Non Executive Independent Director | 8 | 7 | NO | - | - | - |
| MR. THAKARSHIBHAI MAGANBHAI PATEL | Non Executive Independent Director | 8 | 1 | NO | - | - | - |
| MR. VIPULKUMAR PATEL | Non Executive Independent Director | 8 | 2 | NO | - | - | - |
| MRS. ALPABEN ALPESHBHAI PATEL | Non Executive Non Independent Director | 8 | 3 | NO | 4460 | - | - |
| MR. ANKUR DHIRAJLAL PATEL | Whole Time Director | 8 | 7 | YES | 200603 | - | Son of Mr. Dhirajlal Patel |
| MR. SHAILESHKUMAR PRAHLADBHAI PATEL | Non Executive Independent Director | 8 | 2 | YES | - | - | - |



None of the Directors of the company is holding directorship in any other listed Company as on 31st March, 2022.

8 (Eight) Board Meetings were held during the year and the gap between two meetings did not exceed One Hundred Twenty Days. The dates on which the said meetings were held:

| Sr. No. | Board Meeting | No of Director Present/ Total No of Director |
|---------|------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Tuesday, June 15, 2021 | 7/10 |
| 2 | Friday, August 13, 2021 | 10/10 |
| 3 | Friday, September 24, 2021 | 6/10 |
| 4 | Monday, October 18, 2021 | 6/10 |
| 5 | Tuesday, November 09, 2021 | 6/10 |
| 6 | Thursday, December 23, 2021 | 6/10 |
| 7 | Thursday, January 20, 2022 | 5/10 |
| 8 | Wednesday, February 09, 2022 | 8/10 |

The necessary quorum was present for all the meetings.

None of the Directors of Board is a member of more than 10 Committees and no Director is the Chairman of more than 5 committees across all the companies in which he is a Director. The necessary disclosures regarding Committee positions have been made by all the Directors.

INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR:

None of the Director of the Company is on the Board of more than 7 listed companies as an Independent Director. Further, none of the Director of the Company is acting as a Whole Time Director of any listed company as well as Independent Director in more than 3 listed companies.

None of the Directors of Board is a member of more than 10 Committees and no Director is the Chairman of more than 5 committees across all the companies in which he is a Director. The necessary disclosures regarding Committee positions have been made by all the Directors.

Pursuant to Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules made thereunder, all the independent directors of the Company met once during a year, without the attendance of non independent directors and members of the Management. The meeting of Independent Directors of the Company was held on 28th February, 2022.

Web link where the policy of familiarization programmes imparted to independent directors is disclosed: www.vikramthermo.com.

The Board Of Directors of the Company has confirmed that in the opinion of the board, the independent directors of the Company fulfill the conditions as per the requirement of Companies Act, 2013 as well as SEBI(Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2015 and they are independent of the management.

B. PERFORMANCE EVALUATION:

On the basis of performance evaluation criteria laid down by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee & Pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, overall performance and contribution of independent directors and board as whole is evaluated by the board of directors of the company at its meeting held on 13th August, 2021 and framed the opinion that all the independent directors as well executive and non-executive director have performed their duty satisfactorily and making their best efforts for the advancement of the company.

The skills/expertise/competence of the board of directors fundamental for the effective functioning of the Company whichare currently available with the Board:

| Core skills/expertise/competence | Status |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Global Business | The Competency with respect to mentioned criteria is available |
| Strategy ,Planning and Marketing | with the Company. |
| Governance | |
| Technology | |
| Management & Leadership | |

C. CODE OF CONDUCT:

The Board has laid down code of conduct for all Board Members and Senior Managerial Personnel of the Company. The Code of Conduct is available on the website of the Company at www.vikramthermo.com.

All Board Members and Senior Managerial Personnel have affirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct and a declaration to this effect signed by the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) has been obtained.



A Declaration signed by Mr. DHIRAJLAL K. PATEL, Managing Director of the company is attached herewith forming part of his Annual Report.

III. AUDIT COMMITTEE:

The Audit Committee comprises of 3 members where all directors are Non-Executive independent directors. Accordingly, the Company has complied with the requirements of Regulation 18 of SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2015 relating to composition of Audit Committee.

The terms of reference of the Audit Committee includes following:

- Oversight of the company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible;
- > Recommendation for appointment, remuneration and terms of appointment of auditors of the company;
- Approval of payment to statutory auditors for any other services rendered by the statutory auditors;
- Reviewing, with the management, the annual financial statements and auditor's report thereon before submission to the board for approval, with particular reference to:
- Matters required to be included in the Director's Responsibility Statement to be included in the Board's report in terms of clause (c) of sub-section 3 of section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013
- Changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same
- Major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by management
- Significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings
- Compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements
- Disclosure of any related party transactions
- Qualifications in the draft audit report
- > Reviewing, with the management, the quarterly financial statements before submission to the board for approval;
- Reviewing, with the management, the statement of uses / application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, etc.), the statement of funds utilized for purposes other than those stated in the offer document / prospectus / notice and the report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilization of proceeds of a public or rights issue, and making appropriate recommendations to the Board to take up steps in this matter;
- > Review and monitor the auditor's independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
- > Approval or any subsequent modification of transactions of the company with related parties;
- Scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;
- Valuation of undertakings or assets of the company, wherever it is necessary;
- > Evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems;
- Reviewing, with the management, performance of statutory and internal auditors, adequacy of the internal control systems;
- Reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit;
- > Discussion with internal auditors of any significant findings and follow up there on;
- Reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the board;
- Discussion with statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post-audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern;
- To look into the reasons for substantial defaults in the payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non-payment of declared dividends) and creditors;
- To review the functioning of the Whistle Blower mechanism;
- Approval of appointment of CFO (i.e., the whole-time Finance Director or any other person heading the finance function or discharging that function) after assessing the qualifications, experience and background, etc. of the



candidate;

Carrying out any other function as is mentioned in the terms of reference of the Audit Committee.

Explanation (i): The term "related party transactions" shall have the same meaning as provided in Companies Act 2013.

Additionally, the Audit Committee shall mandatorily review the following information:

- Management discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations;
- Statement of significant related party transactions (as defined by the Audit Committee), submitted by management;
- Management letters / letters of internal control weaknesses issued by the statutory auditors;
- Internal audit reports relating to internal control weaknesses; and
- The appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of the Chief internal auditor shall be subject to review by the Audit Committee.

The Audit Committee met 5 times during the year 2021-22 and the attendance of members at the meetings was as follows:

| | Name of Member | Category | Status | No. of Meetings attended /held |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| | Mr. BHARATBHAI MANUBHAI SHAH | Non Executive-Independent | Chairman | 5/5 |
| Ī | Mr. THAKARSHIBHAI MAGANBHAI PATEL | Non Executive-Independent | Member | 1/5 |
| Ī | Mr. KETAN CHIMANBHAI PATEL | Non Executive - Independent | Member | 5/5 |

| Sr. No. | Audit Committee Meeting | No of Director Present/ Total No of Directors entitled |
|---------|------------------------------|--|
| | | to attend the meeting |
| 1 | Tuesday, June 01, 2021 | 2/3 |
| 2 | Tuesday, June 15, 2021 | 2/3 |
| 3 | Friday, August 13, 2021 | 3/3 |
| 4 | Tuesday, November 09, 2021 | 2/3 |
| 5 | Wednesday, February 09, 2022 | 2/3 |

The Audit Committee has reviewed financial condition and results of operations forming part of the management discussion and analysis, statement of significant related party transactions as submitted by the management, and other information as mentioned in part C Schedule II of SEBI (Listing Obligations and disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2015.

The chairperson of Audit Committee was not present at the last AGM due to some unavoidable and personal reasons. However, he has authorized the other committee member to present at the AGM on his behalf.

IV. NOMINATION AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE:

In compliance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 19 of SEBI (Listing obligation and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations 2015, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee comprises of 3 Non-Executive Independent Directors. The Chairman of the Committee is an Independent Director. Accordingly, the Company has complied with the requirements of Regulation 19 of SEBI (Listing obligation and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations 2015 relating to composition of Nomination and Remuneration Committee.

The terms of reference of the Committee inter alia, include the following:

- a) To identify persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, recommend to the Board their appointment and removal.
- b) To carry out evaluation of every director's performance.
- c) To formulate criteria for determining qualification, positive attributes & Independence of director.
- d) To recommend to board policy relating to remuneration for the directors, KMP and employees.
- e) NRC shall while formulating policy ensure that,
 - a. The level & composition of remuneration is reasonable & sufficient to attract, retain & motivate directors of the quality required to run the co. successfully
 - b. Relationship of remuneration to performance is clear and meets appropriate performance benchmarks, and
 - c. Remuneration to directors, KMP and senior management involve balance between fixed & incentive pay reflecting short and long-term performance objective appropriate to the working of the co. & its goals.



- f) To devise a policy on Board diversity;
- g) To perform any other functions as may be assigned to Committee by the Board from time to time.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee met 2 times during the year 2021-22 and the attendance of members at the meetings was as follows:

| Name of Member | Category | Status | No. of Meetings attended /held |
|------------------------|----------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| MR.THAKARSHIBHAI PATEL | Non Executive-Independent | Member | 1/2 |
| MR. KETAN PATEL | Non Executive- Independent | Member | 2/2 |
| MR. VIPULKUMAR PATEL | Non Executive-Independent | Member | 2/2 |

| Sr. No. | Nomination and Remuneration Committee | No of Director Present/ Total No of Directors entitled to attend the meeting |
|---------|--|--|
| 1 | Friday, August 13, 2021 | 3/3 |
| 2 | Wednesday, February 09, 2022 | 2/3 |

PERFORMANCE EVALUATION MECHANISM FOR INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR:

(1) The performance evaluation of independent directors shall be done by the entire Board of Directors, excluding the director being evaluated.

Performance evaluation of Independent Directors would done by the board on the basis of following criteria:

- Attendance in meeting
- o Contribution in Board / Committee Meeting
- o Improvement in Performance & Profitability
- o Compliance of code of conduct
- o 360 Degree performance Report
- o Image building & Branding etc.
- (2) On the basis of the report of performance evaluation, it shall be determined whether to extend or continue the term of appointment of the independent director.

V. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS:

- All pecuniary relationship or transactions of the non-executive directors vis-à-vis the listed entity: No pecuniary Relationship or transactions with non executive directors except the payment of sitting fees for attending the meetings.
- 2. criteria of making payments to non-executive directors.: NA
- 3. Disclosures with respect to remuneration:

| DIRECTOR | Salary | perquisite | Bonus | Sitting fees | Total |
|--------------------------------|---------|------------|--------|--------------|---------|
| MR. DHIRAJLAL K PATEL (MD) | 3600000 | 28800 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3628800 |
| MR. ANKUR D PATEL(WTD) | 2400000 | 21600 | 300000 | 0.00 | 2721600 |
| MR. DINESH H PATEL(WTD) | 2400000 | 28800 | 300000 | 0.00 | 2728800 |
| MR. CHIMANBHAI PATEL(WTD) | 1200000 | 21600 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1221600 |
| MR. BHARATBHAI SHAH (ID) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 30000 | 30000 |
| MR. KETANBHAI PATEL (ID) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 35000 | 35000 |
| MR. THAKARSHIBHAI PATEL (ID) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5000 | 5000 |
| MR. VIPULBHAI V. PATEL (ID) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10000 | 10000 |
| MR. SHAILESHBHAI V. PATEL (ID) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10000 | 10000 |
| MS. ALPABEN A. PATEL | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

VI. STAKEHOLDERS' RELATIONSHIP COMMITTEE:

In compliance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and, Regulation 20 of SEBI (Listing obligation and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations 2015 the Board has constituted Stakeholders Relationship Committee.

The role of the Committee is as under:

 To hear the complaint and grievances of various securities holders so as ensure that timely relief is extended to securities holders including shareholders in respect of their compliant. Additionally the Committee also looks into the shareholders' complaints, if any, related to non-receipt of balance sheet, non-receipt of declared dividend,



revalidation of dividend warrants etc. and redress the same expeditiously.

 To consider and approve issue of share certificates (including issue of renewed or duplicate share certificates), transfer and transmission of securities, etc

The Committee met Four times during the year 2021-22 and the attendance of members at the meetings was as follows:

| _ | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|
| Name of Member | Capacity | Status | No. of Meetings attended / held |
| Mr. BHARATBHAI MANUBHAI SHAH | Non Executive-Independent | Chairman | 3 / 4 |
| Mr. THAKARSHIBHAI MAGANBHAI PATEL | Non Executive-Independent | Member | 3 / 4 |
| Mr. KETAN CHIMANBHAI PATEL | Non Executive-Independent | Member | 3 / 4 |

| Sr. No. | SRC Meeting | No of Director Present/ Total No of Directors entitled |
|---------|------------------------------|--|
| | | to attend the meeting |
| 1 | Wednesday, June 30, 2021 | 3/3 |
| 2 | Thursday, September 30, 2021 | 3/3 |
| 3 | Friday, December 31, 2021 | 3/3 |
| 4 | Thursday, March 31, 2022 | 3/3 |

During the Financial Year 2021-22, no Complaints were received from Shareholders and there was no pending complaint at the beginning of the year as well as at the end of the year.

• COMPLIANCE OFFICER: MR. MAHESH KANTILAL SHAH (COMPANY SECRETARY)

VII. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR) COMMITTEE:

As required under section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 the company has formed a CSR Committee which comprises of Mr. Bharatbhai Manubhai Shah, Mr. Ketan Chimanbhai Patel, Mr. Dhirajlal Karsandas Patel.

The CSR Committee met two times during the year 2021-22 and the attendance of members at the meetings was as follows:

| Name of Member | Capacity | Status | No. of Meetings attended / held |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|
| Mr. BHARATBHAI MANUBHAI SHAH | Non Executive-Independent | Chairman | 2/2 |
| Mr. DHIRAJLAL K PATEL | Managing Director | Member | 2/2 |
| Mr. KETAN CHIMANBHAI PATEL | Non Executive-Independent | Member | 2/2 |

| Sr. No. | Nomination and Remuneration Committee | No of Director Present/ Total No of Directors entitled to attend the meeting |
|---------|--|--|
| 1 | Friday, August 13, 2021 | 3/3 |
| 2 | Wednesday, February 09, 2022 | 3/3 |

VIII. GENERAL BODY MEETING:

a. The details of last 3 Annual General Meetings (AGMs) of the Company are as under:

| Financial Year | Date | Time | Venue |
|----------------|------------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2020-2021 | 30/09/2021 | 11.00 A.M. | VC/OAVM |
| 2019-2020 | 29/09/2020 | 11.00 A.M. | VC/OAVM |
| | | | Green Pearl, Opp. Satva VikasSchool, |
| 2018-2019 | 28/09/2019 | 09.30 A.M. | SindhuBhavan Road, |
| | | | Bodakdev Ahmedabad -380059 |

b. SPECIAL RESOLUTIONS IN LAST 3 AGMS:

In AGM held on September 30, 2021, three Special Resolutions were passed as under:

No Special Resolution is passed in the AGM held on September 30, 2021

In AGM held on September 29, 2020, six Special Resolutions were passed as under:

- (i) To Reappoint Mr. Shaileshkumar Prahladbhai Patel as an Independent Director of the Company for a consecutive period of five (5) financial years with effect from 29th September, 2020.
- ii) To Reappoint Dr. Chimanbhai K. Patel as a Whole time Director of the Company for a consecutive period of five (5) financial years with effect from 14th August, 2020.
- (iii) To increase the payment of remuneration to Mr. Dhirajlal Patel, Managing Director of the Company as per Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013



- (iv) To increase the payment of remuneration to Mr. Ankur Dhirajlal Patel, Whole Time Director of the Company as per Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013
- (v) To increase the payment of remuneration to Mr. Dineshkumar Harjivanbhai Patel, Whole Time Director of the Company as per Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013
- (vi) To increase the payment of remuneration to Mr. Chimanbhai Patel, Whole Time Director of the Company as per Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013

In AGM held on September 28, 2019, four Special Resolutions were passed as under:

- (i) To Reappoint Mr. Bharatbhai Shah as an Independent Director of the Company for for a consecutive period of five (5) financial years with effect from 13th August, 2019.
- (ii) To Reappoint Mr. Ketanbhai Patel as an Independent Director of the Company for for a consecutive period of five (5) financial years with effect from 13th August, 2019.
- (iii) To Reappoint Mr. Thakarshibhai Patel as an Independent Director of the Company for for a consecutive period of five (5) financial years with effect from 13th August, 2019.
- (iv) To approve payment of remuneration to Mr. Dhirajlal Patel, Managing Director of the Company as per Schedule V of the Companies Act, 2013

c. PERSON WHO CONDUCTED THE POSTAL BALLOT EXERCISE; NA

d. WHETHER ANY SPECIAL RESOLUTION IS PROPOSED TO BE CONDUCTED THROUGH POSTAL BALLOT;

None of the businesses proposed to be transacted requires passing of a special resolution through postal ballot.

IX. MEANS OF COMMUNICATION:

quarterly results;

The Results of the Company were displayed on web site www.vikramthermo.com and the same were also submitted to the Stock Exchanges after the conclusion of the Board Meeting. The official news releases are being placed on Company's website and simultaneously sent to Stock Exchanges where the shares of the Company are listed.

newspapers wherein results normally published;

The financial results of the Company normally published in Financial Express in English as well as regional language newspaper. Official news, releases, and presentation made to analysts, institutional investors etc. are displayed on the website of the Company www.vikramthermo.com.

any website, where displayed;

Company's website www.vikramthermo.com contains a separate dedicated section namely "Investors" where all information relevant to shareholders' is available. The Annual Report of the Company is also available on the website of the Company www.vikramthermo.com in a downloadable form. It also displays official news releases and presentations made to institutional investors or to the analysts, whenever it is made by the company.

X. GENERAL SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION:

Annual General Meeting -

Date: Saturday, 17th September, 2022

Time: 11.00 P.M.

Venue: AGM through VC/OAVM.

• Financial Year: 2021-22

- Book Closure & Record Date: As mentioned in the Notice of AGM
- Dividend Payment Date: The final dividend, if approved, at the AGM will be paid to those whose names are registered in the Register of Member as on Saturday, 10th September, 2022.

Listing Details & Stock Code along with Confirmation of payment of listing fees:

At present, the equity shares of the Company are listed on the BSE Limited (BSE). The Company has already paid the listing fees for the year 2022-23 to the Stock Exchange.

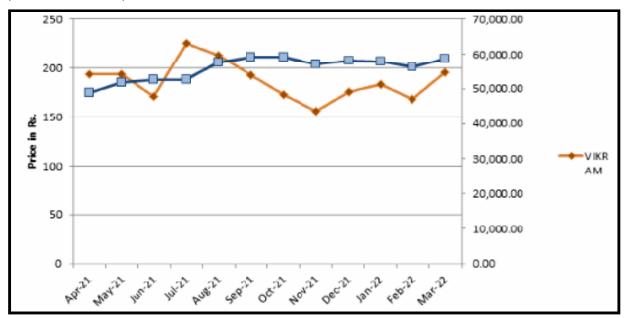
| Name of Stock Exchange | Stock Code |
|---|------------|
| BSE Limited | F20477 |
| P J Towers, Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai-400001 | 530477 |



Market price data- high, low during each month in last financial year;

| MONTH | OPENING | HIGH | LOW | CLOSE |
|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| Apr 21 | 171.00 | 204.00 | 160.20 | 193.35 |
| May 21 | 188.15 | 210.00 | 188.10 | 193.85 |
| Jun 21 | 191.40 | 203.00 | 170.00 | 170.80 |
| Jul 21 | 171.60 | 263.40 | 170.00 | 225.55 |
| Aug 21 | 228.95 | 245.00 | 191.00 | 213.25 |
| Sep 21 | 217.00 | 217.00 | 191.20 | 192.60 |
| Oct 21 | 197.00 | 197.00 | 168.00 | 172.95 |
| Nov 21 | 183.90 | 183.90 | 151.00 | 155.65 |
| Dec 21 | 159.60 | 190.00 | 153.00 | 175.40 |
| Jan 22 | 177.50 | 214.00 | 175.60 | 183.55 |
| Feb 22 | 183.00 | 195.50 | 153.00 | 167.65 |
| Mar 22 | 165.05 | 209.40 | 157.00 | 195.45 |

• performance in comparison to broad-based indices such as BSE Sensex, ;



• <u>In case the securities are suspended from trading, the directors report shall explain the reason thereof;: Not Applicable</u>

• Registrar to an issue and Share Transfer Agents:

M/s. BIGSHARE SERVICES PVT.LTD.,

Address: Office No. S6-2, 6th Floor

Pinnacle Business Park Next to Ahura Centre

Mahakali Caves Road Andheri East Mumbai 400093

P: +91 022 62638204

Website: www.bigshareonline.com

• Share Transfer System:

The share transfer work is handled by registrar and transfer agent for the company. Share Transfers are registered and dispatched within a period of fifteen days from the date of the lodgments if the transfer documents are correct and valid in all respects. The Company has obtained the half yearly certificates from a Company Secretary in Practice for due compliance of share transfer formalities as per the requirement of Regulation 40(9) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015. These certificates have been submitted to the Stock Exchanges.



Distribution of shareholding;

Distribution of shareholding as on 31st March, 2022:

| SR NO | SHAREHOLDIN | G OF NOMINAL | NUMBER OF SHAREHOLDERS | % TO TOTAL | SHARES | % TO TOTAL |
|-------|-------------|--------------|------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
| 1 | 1 | 5000 | 4419 | 87.12 | 5306520 | 8.46 |
| 2 | 5001 | 10000 | 305 | 6.01 | 2492520 | 3.97 |
| 3 | 10001 | 20000 | 165 | 3.25 | 2472440 | 3.94 |
| 4 | 20001 | 30000 | 54 | 1.06 | 1414080 | 2.25 |
| 5 | 30001 | 40000 | 21 | 0.41 | 737830 | 1.17 |
| 6 | 40001 | 50000 | 33 | 0.65 | 1573910 | 2.50 |
| 7 | 50001 | 100000 | 30 | 0.59 | 2246860 | 3.50 |
| 8 | 100001 | 999999999 | 45 | 0.88 | 46471540 | 74.09 |
| TOTAL | | | 5072 | 100 | 62715700 | 100 |

Category wise details of Shareholders

| Particulars | No of Shares | Percentage |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|
| Promoters | 1680492 | 26.80 |
| Relative of Director | 2432235 | 38.78 |
| Public | 1780663 | 28.39 |
| Body Corporate | 34030 | 0.54 |
| NRI | 122553 | 1.95 |
| Clearing Member | 23999 | 0.38 |
| IEPF | 79851 | 1.27 |
| HUF | 117747 | 1.88 |
| Total | 6271570 | 100 |

• Dematerialization of shares and liquidity:

6134765 (97.81 %) Equity Shares are in demat form as on March 31, 2022.

ISIN No.: (For Dematerialized Shares): INE337E01010

Outstanding GDRs/ADRs/Warrants or any convertible instruments, conversion date and likely impact onequity:

The Company has not issued any GDRs/ADRs/Warrants or any convertible instruments in the past and hence, as on March 31, 2022, the Company does not have any outstanding GDRs/ADRs/Warrants or any convertible instruments.

Commodity price risk or foreign exchange risk and hedging activities:

The Company does not deal in commodities and hence the disclosure pursuant to SEBI Circular dated November 15, 2018 is not required to be given.

plant locations:

Unit-I At Dhanot : Chhatral - Kadi Road, Tal. Kalol,

Dist. Gandhinagar, Gujarat (INDIA)

Unit-II At Indrad: S. No. 322, Chhatral- Kadi Road, Tal. Kadi,

Dist. Mehsana, Gujarat (INDIA)

Application Lab: 601, GIDC, Chhatral, Tal. Kalol,

Dist. Gandhinagar, Gujarat (INDIA)

Address for Correspondence : A/704-714 THE CAPITAL SCIENCE CITY ROAD

AHMEDABAD380060GJ IN Tel. no.: 079-48481010

• list of all credit ratings obtained by the entity along with any revisions thereto during the relevant financial year, for all debt instruments of such entity or any fixed deposit programme or any scheme or proposal of the listed entity involving mobilization of funds, whether in India or abroad.: **Not Applicable**

XI. DISCLOSURES:

Management Discussion and Analysis:

Annual Report has a detailed chapter on Management Discussions and Analysis.



• Related Party Transaction:

There were no transactions with related parties, which are not in the ordinary course of business and not on arm's length basis.

There were no materially significant related party transactions that may have potential conflict with the interests of company at large, during the year.

The Company has received representation from Senior Management personnel that there was no material significant financial and commercial transaction entered into by them along with their relative where they have personal interest that may have a potential conflict with the interest of the Company at large.

The company has formulated a policy on dealing with Related Party Transactions; such policy has been disclosed of the company's website www.vikramthermo.com. The details of Related Party transaction entered into by the Company during the year has been mentioned in Annexure- III Form no. AOC-2 of Board Report.

• Neither any non-compliance nor any penalty, structure were imposed on the Company by stock exchanges or SEBI or any statutory authority on any matter related to capital markets during the last three years.

• Whistle Blower Policy (Vigil Mechanism):

The Company established the Whistle Blower Policy (Vigil Mechanism). In line with the best Corporate Governance Practices; the Company has put in place a system through which the Directors or employees may report concerns about unethical and improper practices or Alleged Wrongful Conduct, without fear of reprisal. The functioning of the vigil mechanism is being monitored by the Audit Committee from time to time and no person has denied access to the Audit Committee for reporting any such misconduct.

The details of Whistle Blower Policy have been disclosed on the company's website www.vikramthermo.com.

Accounting treatment:

The company has followed accounting treatment as prescribed in Indian Accounting Standard applicable to the company.

Various policies Adopted by the company:

Due to promulgation of Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2015, the company has adopted various other policies in line with the best Corporate Governance Practices.

Following other policies have been adopted by the company:

- ✓ Risk management policy
- ✓ Nomination and Remuneration policy
- ✓ Board Diversity policy
- ✓ Material Subsidiary policy
- ✓ Preservation of documents policy
- ✓ Corporate Social Responsibility policy

The details of the policies adopted have been disclosed on the company's website www.vikramthermo.com

- Disclosure Of Commodity Price Risks And Commodity Hedging Activities: Not Applicable
- Details of utilization of funds raised through preferential allotment or qualified institutions placement as specified under Regulation 32 (7A).: NA
- The certificate from a company secretary in practice that none of the directors on the board of the company have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as directors of companies by the Board/Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority has been attached to this report.
- There is no such matter or transactions for which the board had not accepted any recommendation of any committee of the board which is mandatorily required, in the financial year 2021-22.
- total fees for all services paid by the listed entity on a consolidated basis, to the statutory auditor and all entities in the network firm/network entity of which the statutory auditor is a part.





| Auditors fees bifurcation | Amount (Rs. In Lakhs) |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Audit fees | 3.07 |
| Tax Audit Fees | 0.50 |
| Taxation matter | Nil |
| Certification fees | 0.36 |
| Total | 3.93 |

- disclosures in relation to the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013:
 - 1. number of complaints filed during the financial year : Nil
 - 2. number of complaints disposed of during the financial year : Nil
 - 3. number of complaints pending as on end of the financial year: Nil
- Disclosures with respect to demat suspense account/ unclaimed suspense account
 - 1. aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding shares in the suspense accountlying at the beginning of the year: 98 Shareholder 79851 Shares
 - 2. number of shareholders who approached listed entity for transfer of shares from suspense account during the year: 2 Shareholder -3500 Shares
 - 3. number of shareholders to whom shares were transferred from suspense account during the year: NIL
 - 4. aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding shares in the suspense account lying at the end of the year: 98 Shareholder 79851 Shares
 - 5. that the voting rights on these shares shall remain frozen till the rightful owner of such shares claims the shares.

PLACE: AHMEDABAD

BY THE ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS,

DATE: 13/08/2022

FOR, VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED

MR. DHIRAJLAL K PATEL CHAIRMAN & MD (DIN: 00044350)



MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

1. OVERALL REVIEW ON INDUSTRY STRUCTURE & DEVELOPMENTS:

The Company is in Pharmaceutical industry. The Company is leading in manufacturing and selling of basic Pharma Co-Polymer 'Drug Coat', 'Diphenyl Oxide',etc.

The Company is a dynamic futuristic public limited company involved in manufacturing, marketing and export of pharmaceutical excipients and chemicals since 1985. The Company owns three well established brands DRUGCOAT, DRCOAT, APION, AQUAPOL and DPO-Diphenyl oxide. The overall performance during the financial year 2021-22 has been progressive.

• CREDENTIALS:

The Company is having EXCIPACT, Good Manufacturing Practice, ISO 9001:2008 and Halal certificate and many multinational company audit approval enabling pharmacopeial GMP quality product manufacturing in India. Vikram Thermo (India) Limited also filed US-DMF for its products.

• RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENTS:

The Company have strong R&D and Application F&D team, with vast experienced and qualified pharmacists, research scientist, chemical engineers to develop various polymers in pharmaceutical & cosmetic applications.

• INFRASTRUCTURE:

Vikram Thermo (India) Limited have dedicated plant at two different locations for manufacturing Aromatic Chemical and EXCIPACT GMP standard pharma polymers.

2. OPPORTUNITIES AND THREATS:

Opportunities

- India has a long tradition of chemical activities and a very strong Pharmaceutical Industry which is growing at rapid pace which shall directly help the Company's revenue to grow in foreseeable future.
- India has abundant supply of highly skilled manpower, scientists and technical personnel for which the salaries are considerably lower than the same in developed nations.
- The capital cost for setting up a decent world class facility is fraction of what it would cost in Western Countries. This makes the Indian Companies at the competitive position in the international markets.

Threats

 Import of goods from some of the large global sized plants may add to the competition for the Company's Products.

3. SEGMENT-WISE OR PRODUCT-WISE PERFORMANCE:

On the basis of the principles for determination of segments given in Indian Accounting Standard 108 "Operating Segments" and in the opinion of management, the Company is primarily engaged in the business of manufacturing of "Chemicals". All other activities of the Company revolve around the main business and as such there is no separate reportable business segment. However, the company has identified geographical segment as its secondary business segment, the details are as follows:

| Particulars | India | | Rest of the world | | Total | |
|---|----------|----------|-------------------|---------|----------|----------|
| | 2021-22 | 2020-21 | 2021-22 | 2020-21 | 2021-22 | 2020-21 |
| Segment Revenue | 7,660.50 | 5,515.02 | 1,596.97 | 1844.62 | 9,257.47 | 7,359.65 |
| Segment Assets | 5,429.61 | 5,102.29 | Nil | Nil | 5,429.61 | 5,102.29 |
| Additions to Property, Plant & Equipments including | 2,391.79 | 38.26 | | Nil | 2,391.79 | 38.26 |
| intangible Assets | | | | | | |

There is no transaction with single customer which amounts to 10% or more of the Company's revenue.

4. BUSINESS OUTLOOK:

The Company has achieved polymer excellence by Discovery, Development, Manufacturing and Marketing of research based products since last three decades this POLYMER EXCELLENCE Led Ready -To-Use Coating System - DRCOAT. The Company provides complete solution for various applications in solid oral dosage coating segment with complimentary technical support.

The Company have both range of products basic pharma polymers as well as readymix coating products.

5. RISK AND CONCERN:

The company's raw materials are based on petrochemicals. Major fluctuations in the petroleum products can affect the company's performance.



6. INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEM AND THEIR ADEQUACY:

Considering the size of the company, your company has adequate system of internal control to provide reasonable assurance that assets are safeguarded and protected from unauthorized use or deposition. The management continuously reviews the internal control systems and procedure for efficient conduct of business. A strong system of internal audit committee of the Board has strengthened the internal control within the organization.

7. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE WITH RESPECT TO OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE.

Total turnover for the year ended on 31st March, 2022 was Rs. 9257.47 lacs. It was mainly on account of improvement in manufacturing techniques and sales promotion drive. Better working capital management was also one of the emphasis on which proper weight age was laid upon.

8. HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT:

Your Company treats its "Human Resources" as one of its most significant assets. The Company continues its focus on retention through employee engagement initiatives and provides a holistic environment where employees get opportunities to realize their potential. A number of programs that provide focused people attention are currently underway. Your Company's thrust is on the promotion of talent internally through job rotation and job enlargement. The Company's Health and Safety Policy commits to provide a healthy and safe work environment to all employees.

9. <u>DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT CHANGES (I.E. CHANGE OF 25% OR MORE AS COMPARED TO THE IMMEDIATELY PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR) IN KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS, ALONG WITH DETAILED EXPLANATIONS THEREFOR, INCLUDING:</u>

| Ratio | 2021-22 | 2020-21 |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|
| Debtors Turnover | 26.41 | 27.47 |
| Inventory Turnover | 13.00 | 12.52 |
| Interest Coverage Ratio | 9.84 | 21.97 |
| Current Ratio | 2.58 | 2.28 |
| Debt Equity Ratio | 0.12 | 0.10 |
| Operating Profit Margin (%) | 15.72% | 24.45% |
| Net Profit Margin (%) | 9.39% | 16.40% |

The Interest Coverage ratio has decreased due to additional borrowing by the company. Also due to COVID-19 pandemic the raw material prices are on record high level hence, the profitability of the company is adversely affected.

Due to outbreak of COVID-19 globally and in India the raw material prices are increased sharply Hence, Operating Profit Margin and Net Profit Margin are reduced.

10. <u>DETAILS OF ANY CHANGE IN RETURN ON NET WORTH AS COMPARED TO THE IMMEDIATELY PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR ALONG WITH A DETAILED EXPLANATION THEREOF</u>

The return on net worth during the current financial year was 11.83% compared to 18.37% achieved during the previous financial year. The deterioration was on account of decreased profitability of the company.

11. BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT:

The Performance of the company for the year under review was satisfactory.

12. CAUTIONARY STATEMENT:

Statements in this report on Management Discussion and analysis may be forward looking statements within the meaning of applicable security laws or regulations. These statements are based on certain assumptions and expectations of future events. Actual results could however, differ materially from those expressed or implied. Important factors that could make a different to the Company's operations include global and domestic demand supply conditions, finished goods prices, raw material cost and availability and changes in government regulation and tax structure, economic development within India and the countries with which the company has business contacts and other factors such as litigation and industrial relations. The Company assumes no responsibilities in respect of forward looking statements which may be amended or modified in future on the basis of subsequent developments, information of event.

PLACE: AHMEDABAD DATE: 13/08/2022

BY THE ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, FOR, VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED

> MR. DHIRAJLAL K PATEL CHAIRMAN & MD (DIN: 00044350)



CEO / CFO CERTIFICATION

To,
The Board of Directors,
VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED
AHMEDABAD

We, MR.DHIRAJLAL K PATEL, Managing Director and MR. MOTIBHAI D. FOSI, CFO of the **VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED**certify that:

- 1. We have reviewed the financial statements for the year 2021-22 and that to the best of my knowledge and belief:
 - a. These statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading.
 - b. These statements give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company and of the results of operations and cash flows. The financial statements have been prepared in conformity, in all material respects, with the Indian Accounting Standards, applicable laws and regulations.
- 2. These are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, no transactions entered into by the company during the year which are fraudulent, illegal or violative of the company's code of conduct.
- 3. We accept overall responsibility for the company's internal control system and financial reporting. This is monitored by the internal audit function, which encompasses the examination and evaluation of the adequacy and effectiveness. Internal audit works with all the levels of management and statutory auditors and reports significant issues to the Audit Committee of the Board. The auditors and audit committee are apprised of any corrective action taken with regard to significant deficiencies and material weakness.
- 4. We indicate to the auditors and to the audit committee:
 - a. Significant changes in internal control over financial reporting during the year.
 - b. Significant changes in accounting policies during the year;
 - c. Instances of significant fraud of which we have become aware of and which involve management or other employees who have significant role in the company's internal control system over financial reporting.

However, during the year there were no such changes or instances.

PLACE : AHMEDABAD

BY THE ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS,

DATE : 13/08/2022

BY THE ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS,

FOR, VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED

MR. DHIRAJLAL K PATEL
CHAIRMAN & MD
(DIN: 00044350)

MR. MOTIBHAI DEVABHAI FOSI CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER



DECLARATION BY THE MANAGING DIRECTOR ABOUT CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

I, MR. Dhirajlal K Patel, Managing Director of VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED hereby confirm pursuant to Regulation 26(3) and PART D of Schedule V of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015 that:

- The Board of Directors of VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED has laid down a code of conduct has been placed on the company's website.
- 2. All the members of the board as well as senior management personal have complied with the said code of conduct for the year ended 31st March 2022.

PLACE: AHMEDABAD BY THE ORDER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS. DATE: 13/08/2022 FOR, VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED

> MR. DHIRAJLAL K PATEL **CHAIRMAN & MD** (DIN: 00044350)

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLAINCE WITH CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

To.

The Members of

VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED

We have examined the compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance by M/S.VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED ('the Company') for the year ended March 31, 2022 as stipulated in Regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of regulation 46 (2) and paragraphs C, D and E of Schedule V of the SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2015.

Management's Responsibility:

The compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the management of the Company including the preparation and maintenance of all relevant supporting records and documents.

Our Responsibility:

Our examination was limited to review of procedures and implementation thereof adopted by the Company for ensuring the compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Listing Regulations, it is our responsibility to provide a reasonable assurance whether the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in Listing Regulations for the year ended on 31st March, 2022.

Opinion:

In our opinion and to the best of our information and explanations given to us, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated Listing Agreement and SEBI (Listing Obligation & Disclosure Requirement) Regulation, 2015.

We further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

PLACE: AHMEDABAD FOR, A.SHAH & ASSOCIATES DATE: 13/08/2022 PRACTICING COMPANY SECRETARIES,

> MR. ANISH SHAH **PROPRIETOR** FCS NO: 4713

(UDIN: F004713D000650710)

CP NO: 6560



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To,
The Members of
VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED

Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Opinion

- 1. We have audited the Standalone financial statements of VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2022, and the Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), the Statement of Changes in Equity and Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.
- 2. In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 (the 'Act') in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31 March, 2022, and its profit, total comprehensive income, its cash flows and the changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

3. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing ("SAs") specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Standalone financial statements under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules there under and we have fulfilled our ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key Audit Matters

4. Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional, judgment were, of most significance in our audit of the, standalone financial statements of the current period.

These matters were addressed in the context of our audit, of the standalone financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion, on these matters.

5. Key audit matter identified in our audit is on recoverability assessment of trade receivables as follows:

| Key audit matter | How our audit addressed the key audit matter |
|--|--|
| Measurement of Expected Credit Loss on Trade Receivables | |
| Trade receivables amount to Rs.2364.68 Lakhs after providing for an impairment based on expected credit loss method of Rs.282.35 Lakhs. The measurement of expected credit loss is based on provision matrix that identifies receivables on number of days remaining outstanding and empirical data on recoverability. This Provision matrix requires to be updated regularly based on the circumstantial evidences which may result in significant variation in measurement from one period to other. | credit loss method, our audit procedures included the following: Obtained a list of receivables We analysed the aging of receivables; Identified any receivables with financial difficulty through discussion with management; We obtained receivables balance confirmations on a sample basis; Tested subsequent settlement of receivables after the balance |



Information other than the Standalone Financial Statements and Auditors' Report thereon.

6. The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report, but does not include the standalone financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the Standalone financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the Standalone financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

When we read the Annual Report, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and as may be legally advised.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Standalone Financial Statements

- 7. The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these Standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate implementation and maintenance of accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
- **8.** In preparing the Standalone financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.
- **9.** Those Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

- 10. Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Standalone financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Standalone financial statements.
- **11.** As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:
 - Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone financial statements, whether due to
 fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is
 sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis of opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement
 resulting from fraud is higher than for our resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional
 omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
 - Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are
 appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our
 opinion on whether the company has adequate internal financial control system in place and the operating
 effectiveness of such controls.
 - Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the management.
 - Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material



uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Standalone financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Standalone financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- 12. We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.
- **13.** We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence and where applicable, related safeguards.
- 14. From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the Standalone financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

- **15.** As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order,2020 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of Section 143 of the Act, we give in "Annexure A" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.
- **16.** As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
 - a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
 - b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
 - c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
 - d) In our opinion, the aforesaid Standalone financial statements comply with the Ind AS Specified under section 133 of the Act.
 - e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors and taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March, 2022 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
 - f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B".
 - With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with the requirements of Section 197(16) of the Act, as amended, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the year is in accordance with the provisions of Section 197 of the Act.
 - h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in the financial statements- Refer Note-38 of financial statement;
 - ii. The Company has made provision, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts;
 - iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company;



- iv. (i) The management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, other than as disclosed in the notes to the accounts, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the company to or in any other persons or entities, including foreign entities ("Intermediaries") with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediaries shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in the other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
 - (ii) The management has represented, that to the best of its knowledge and belief, other than as disclosed in the notes to the accounts, no funds have been received by the Company from any persons or entities, including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the company shall, whether directly or indirectly lend or invest in the other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Parties ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
 - (iii) Based on such audit procedures applied by us, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations made under sub clause (i) and (ii) contain any material misstatement.
- v. The dividend declared and paid during the year by the Company is in compliance with Section 123 of the Companies Act, 2013.

Place : Ahmedabad For, J.T. Shah & Co.
Date : 30/05/2022 Chartered Accountants,
[Firm Regd. No. 109616W]

(A. R. Pandit) Partner [M. No. 127917]

UDIN: 22127917AJWHWD9417



ANNEXURE "A" TO INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Referred to in paragraph 15 of "Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements" of our Report of even date to the Members of VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED for the year ended 31st March, 2022.

In terms of the information and explanations sought by us and given by the Company and the books of account and records examined by us in the normal course of audit and to the best of our knowledge and belief, we state that:

1. In respect of Property, Plant and Equipment:

- (a) (i) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars including quantitative details and situation of Property, Plant & Equipments.
 - (ii) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars of intangible assets on the basis of available information.
- (b) The property, plant and equipments were physically verified by the Management according to a phased programme at regular interval intervals which, in our opinion, is reasonable having regard to the size of the company and the nature of its assets. Pursuant to the programme, property, plant and equipments have been physically verified by the management during the year and no material discrepancies have been noticed on such verification.
- (c) Based on the examination of the registered sale deed / transfer deed / conveyance deed provided to us, we report that, the title deeds of all the immovable properties of land and buildings (other than properties where the Company is the lessee and the lease agreements are duly executed in favour of the Company) disclosed in the financial statements included in property, plant and equipment are held in the name of the Company as at the balance sheet date. In respect of immovable and movable properties that have been taken on lease and disclosed in the financial statements as right-of use asset as at the balance sheet date, the lease agreements are duly executed in favour of the Company.
- (d) Company has not revalued its Property, Plant & Equipments and intangible assets during the year.
- (e) No proceedings have been initiated or pending against the company for holding any benami property under the Benami Transaction (Prohibition) Act, 1988 and rules made there under.

2. In respect of its Inventories:

- (a) The physical verification of inventories has been conducted at reasonable intervals by the management. In our opinion, the coverage and procedure of such verification by management is appropriate and no material discrepancies of 10% or more in aggregate for each class of inventories were noticed on such physical verification of inventories when compared with books of account.
- (b) The company has been sanctioned working capital limit in excess of Rs.5.00 Crores in aggregate. Copies of quarterly statement and return, furnished to bank have also been made available for our verification. We have verified the same on random sampling basis and found the same in agreement with books of accounts. Discrepancies noticed during the verification, were reasonably explained by the management.
- 3. (a) The company has not made any investments in, provided any guarantee or security or advances in the nature of loans, however the Company has provided loans in nature unsecured loans to other parties during the year and details of the same are given below:

(Amount Rs. In Lakhs)

| Particulars | In Nature of Loan |
|--|-------------------|
| Aggregate amount granted/provided during the year to other parties | 100.00 |
| Balance outstanding as at Balance Sheet date | 100.00 |

- (b) The investments made, guarantees provided, security given and the terms and conditions of the grant of all the above-mentioned loans and advances in the nature of loans and guarantees provided, during the year are, in our opinion, prima facie, not prejudicial to the Company's interest.
- (c) In respect of loans granted or advances in the nature of loans provided by the Company, there has been no stipulated schedule of repayment of principal and payment of interest thereon, hence verification repayment or receipts are regular as per stipulation does not arise.
- (d) According to information and explanations given to us and based on the audit procedures performed, in respect of loans granted and advances in the nature of loans provided by the Company, there is no overdue amount remaining outstanding as at the balance sheet date.



- (e) No loan or advance in the nature of loan granted by the Company which has fallen due during the year, has been renewed or extended or fresh loans granted to settle the overdues of existing loans given to the same parties.
- (f) The Company has granted any loans or advances in the nature of loans either repayable on demand or without specifying any terms or period of repayment during the year, the details of the same are as under:

(Amount Rs. In Lakhs)

| Particulars | | In Nature of Loan repayable on demand | % of Total Loan Granted |
|---|-----------------|---|----------------------------|
| Aggregate amount granted/provided | during the year | 100.00 | 100% |
| a) Amount granted to Promoters a Section 2 of the Companies Act, | | Nil | Nil |
| b) Amount granted to Other partie | S | 100.00 | 100% |

4. The Company has complied with the provisions of Sections 185 and 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of loans granted, investments made and guarantees and securities provided, as applicable.

5. In respect of Deposits:

The company has not accepted any deposits or amount which are deemed to be deposits and hence the directives issued by the Reserve Bank of India and the provisions of sections 73 to 76 or any other relevant provisions of the Companies Act and the rules framed there under are not applicable to the company. Accordingly, clause 3(v) of Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 is not applicable.

6. Cost Records:

Pursuant to the rules made by the central government of India, the Company is required to maintain cost records as specified under section 148(1) of the Act.

We have broadly reviewed the same, and are of the opinion that, prima facie, the prescribed accounts and records have been made and maintained. However, we have not made a detailed examination of the cost records with a view to determine whether they are accurate or complete.

7. In respect of Statutory Dues:

- (a) The Company is by and large regular in depositing with appropriate authorities undisputed statutory dues including Goods and Service Tax, Provident Fund, Employees State Insurance, Income Tax, Duty of Customs, Value Added tax, cess and any other material statutory dues with the appropriate authorities. According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect statutory dues were outstanding as at 31st March, 2022 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
- (b) There were no dues of Income tax Sales tax, Provident Fund, Employees State Insurance, Duty of Excise, Duty of Customs, cess and any other statutory dues which have not been deposited on account of any dispute. The particulars of dues of Goods and Service Tax which have not been deposited on account of disputes and the forum where the dispute is pending is given below:

| Name of the Statute | Nature of the Dues | Year | Amount (Rs. In Lakhs) | Forum where dispute is pending |
|------------------------------------|---|---------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Goods and Service Tax Act, 2017 | Goods and Service Tax Demand | 2018-19 | 1.26 | Commissioner of GST (Appeals) |
| | Goods and Service Tax Interest & Penalty | 2018-19 | 0.90 | |

8. In respect of Undisclosed Income Discovered in Income tax Assessment:

There were no transactions that were not recorded in books of accounts and have been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961. Hence, clause 3(viii) of Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 is not applicable to the company.

9. In respect of Repayment of Loans:

(a) In our opinion, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or other borrowings or in the payment of interest thereon to any lenders.



- (b) The company has not been declared as willful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or other lenders or government or government authority.
- (c) The term loans taken by the company during the year has been applied for the purpose for which term loan has been obtained.
- (d) On an overall examination of the standalone financial statements of the Company, prima facie, the company has not utilized any funds raised on short term basis for long term purpose.
- (e) The company has not taken any funds from any entity or person to meet obligations of its subsidiaries, associates or joint ventures. Hence reporting under clause 3(ix)(e) of the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 is not applicable to the Company.

10. In respect of Public Offerings:

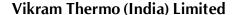
- (a) The Company has not raised moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments). Accordingly, clause 3 (x)(a) of the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 is not applicable to the Company.
- (b) The company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or convertible debentures during the year. Accordingly, clause 3(x)(b) of the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 is not applicable to the Company.
- **11.** (a) To the Best of our knowledge,no fraud by the Company or no material on the company has been noticed or reported during the year.
 - (b) To the best of our knowledge, no report under sub-Section (12) of Section 143 of the Companies Act,2013 has been filed by the auditors in Form ADT-4 as prescribed under rule 13 of Companies (Auditor and Auditor) Rules 2014 with the Central Government, during the year and up to the date of this report.
 - (c) As represented to us by the management, there were no whistle-blower complaints were received during the year and up to the date of this report by the company.
- **12.** As the company is not a Nidhi Company, the Nidhi Rules, 2014 are not applicable to it. Accordingly, provisions of clause (xii) (a) to (c) of the Company's (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 are not applicable to the Company.
- 13. The company has entered into transactions with related parties in compliance with the provisions of section 177 and 188 of the Companies Act 2013 where applicable and the details of related part transactions have been disclosed in the standalone financial statements as required under Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 24 "Related Party Disclosure" specified under section 133 of the act.

14. In respect of Internal Audit:

- (a) In our opinion, the company has an internal audit system commensurate with the size and nature of its business of the company.
- (b) We have considered the report of the internal auditor for the period under audit.
- **15.** The Company has not entered in to any non-cash transactions with its directors or persons connected with him. Accordingly, clause 3(xv) of the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 is not applicable to the Company.

16. In Respect to the Provisions of Reserve Bank Of India Act 1934:

- (a) The company is not required to be registered under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Accordingly, clause (xvi)(a) of the Company's (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 is not applicable to the company.
- (b) The company has not conducted any Non-Banking Financial or Housing Finance activities. Accordingly, clause (xvi)(b) of the Company's (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 is not applicable to the company.
- (c) The company is not a Core Investment Company (CIC) as defined in the regulations made by the Reserve Bank of India. Hence, clause (xvi)(c) & (d) of the Company's (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 is not applicable to the company.
- 17. The Company has not incurred any cash losses in the financial year under review and immediately preceding financial year. Accordingly, clause (xvii) of the Company's (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 is not applicable to the company.
- **18.** There has been no resignation of the statutory auditors during the year under consideration. Accordingly, clause (xviii) of the Company's (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 is not applicable to the company.
- 19. On the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realization of financial assets and payment of





financial liabilities, other information accompanying the financial statements and our knowledge of the Board of Directors and Management plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report indicating that Company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the Company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the Company as and when they fall due.

20. According to the information and explanation given to us and the records of the company examined by us, there were no unspent amount required to be transferred to special account as required by Section 135 of the Companies Act,2013. Accordingly, provisions of sub clause (a) and (b) of clause (xx) of the Company's (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 are not applicable to the company.

For, J.T. Shah & Co. Chartered Accountants, [Firm Regd. No. 109616W]

Place: Ahmedabad Date: 30/05/2022

(A. R. Pandit) Partner [M. No. 127917]

UDIN: 22127917AJWHWD9417



ANNEXURE "B" TO INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Referred to in paragraph 16(f) of "Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements" of our Report of even date to the Members of VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED for the year ended 31st March, 2022.

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **VIKRAM THERMO (INDIA) LIMITED** as of **31**st **March 2022,** in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) Pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail ,accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes



in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31st March 2022, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For, J.T. Shah & Co. Chartered Accountants, [Firm Regd. No. 109616W]

Place: Ahmedabad Date: 30/05/2022 (A. R. Pandit) Partner

[M. No. 127917]

UDIN: 22127917AJWHWD9417



BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31, 2022

(Rs. In Lakhs)

| Particul | ars | Note No. | As at 31/03/2022 | As at 31/03/2021 |
|------------|---|-------------|---------------------|------------------|
| A ASS | SETS | | · · | - · |
| 1 | Non-Current Assets | | | |
| | (a) Property, Plant & Equipment and Intangible Asse | | | |
| | (i) Property, Plant and Equipment | 3A | 5,341.59 | 3,235.92 |
| | (ii) Capital Work-In-Progress (iii) Right-of-use Assets | 3 B 3 C | Nil 0.53 | 1,765.72 0.54 |
| | (iv) Intangible Assets | 4 | 4.10 | 8.50 |
| | (b) Financial Assets | • | 1.10 | 0.50 |
| | (i) Other Financial Assets | 5 | 43.86 | 41.58 |
| | (c) Other Non-Current Assets | 6 | 39.52 | 50.03 |
| | Total Non-Current Assets | | 5,429.61 | 5,102.29 |
| 2 | Current Assets | | | |
| | (a) Inventories | 7 | 1,164.22 | 908.23 |
| | (b) Financial Assets | _ | | |
| | (i) Investments | 8 | 1,072.29 | 1,027.03 |
| | (ii) Trade Receivables | 9 | 2,364.68 | 1,992.61 |
| | (iii) Cash and Cash Equivalents | 10 | 138.21 | 14.70 |
| | (iv) Other Bank Balances (v) Loans | 11 12 | 19.72 100.00 | 21.31 Nil |
| | (v) Other Financial Assets | 13 | 25.76 | 30.41 |
| | (c) Current Tax Assets (Net) | 14 | 22.41 | 30.41 Nil |
| | (d) Other Current Assets | 15 | 98.25 | 136.37 |
| | Total Current Assets | | 5,005.56 | 4,130.65 |
| Tot | al Assets (1+2) | | 10,435.17 | 9,232.93 |
| | UITY AND LIABILITIES | | | |
| 1 | Equity | 4.6 | 627.46 | 627.46 |
| | (a) Equity Share Capital | 16 | 627.16 | 627.16 |
| | (b) Other Equity | 17 | 6,719.88 | 5,942.00 |
| | Total equity | | 7,347.02 | 6,569.16 |
| _ | LIABILITIES | | | |
| 2 | Non-Current Liabilities | | | |
| | (a) Financial Liabilities | 10 | 004.44 | cc0 22 |
| | (i) Borrowings (b) Provisions | 18 19 | 884.41 | 660.23 |
| | (b) Provisions(c) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net) | 20 | Nil 261.74 | Nil 191.76 |
| | Total Non - Current Liabilities | 20 | 1,146.15 | 851.99 |
| 3 | Current liabilities | | | |
| 3 | (a) Financial Liabilities | | | |
| | (i) Borrowings | 21 | 607.08 | 382.61 |
| | (ii) Trade Payables | 22 | 007.00 | 302.01 |
| | -Total outstanding dues of micro and small enterp | rises | 23.87 | 15.43 |
| | -Total outstanding dues of creditors other than n | nicro | 046.74 | 072 27 |
| | and small enterprises (iii) Other Financial Liabilities | 23 | 946.74 122.68 | 873.37 180.13 |
| | (b) Other Current Liabilities | 24 | 218.40 | 276.70 |
| | (c) Provisions | 25 | 23.21 | 23.08 |
| | (d) Current Tax Liabilities (Net) | 26 | Nil | 60.46 |
| | Total Current Liabilities | | 1,941.99 | 1,811.78 |
| Tot | al Equity and Liabilities (1+2+3) | | 10,435.17 | 9,232.93 |
| Significar | nt Acounting Policies | 2 | | |

As per our report of even date attached herewith ${\bf FOR,\,J.\,\,T.\,\,SHAH\,\,\&\,\,CO}$

Chartered Accountants (Firm Regd. No.109616W)

(A. R. Pandit)
Partner
(M.No.127917)
Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 30-05-2022

For & on behalf of the Board of Directors of Vikram Thermo (India) Limited.

(D. K. PATEL)
Chairman & Managing Director
(DIN: 00044350)

(M.D FOSI) C.F.O (A. D. PATEL) Whole Time Director (DIN: 07395218)

(M.K SHAH)
COMPANY SECRETARY



STATEMENT OF PROFIT & LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022

| | STATEMENT OF TROTTI & 2033 TO | | 1011 01, 2011 | (Rs. In Lakhs |
|--------------|--|--|--------------------|---------------|
| | | | Year Ended | Year Ended |
| Part | iculars | Notes | 31/3/2022 | 31/3/2021 |
| I | Revenue From Operations | 27 | 9,257.47 | 7,359.65 |
| Ш | Other Income | 28 | 75.70 | 44.01 |
| Ш | Total Income (I + II) | • | 9,333.18 | 7,403.65 |
| IV | EXPENSES | | | |
| | (a) Cost Of Materials Consumed | 29 | 5,825.44 | 3,511.33 |
| | (b) Purchases of Stock-In-Trade | | Nil | Ni |
| | (c) Changes In Inventories of Finished Goods, | | | |
| | Stock-in-Trade and Work-In-Progress | 30 | (117.64) | 3.02 |
| | (d) Employee Benefit Expense | 31 | 820.86 | 723.12 |
| | (e) Finance Costs | 32 | 88.33 | 54.93 |
| | (f) Depreciation And Amortisation Expense | 33 | 278.93 | 200.11 |
| | (g) Other Expenses | 34 | 1,260.72 | 1,312.08 |
| | Total Expenses | | 8,156.63 | 5,804.59 |
| V | Profit before tax (III- IV) | • | 1,176.54 | 1,599.06 |
| VI | Tax Expense | - | | |
| | (a) Current Tax | 35 | 242.68 | 410.79 |
| | (b) Deferred Tax | 35 | 68.97 | (15.93 |
| | (c) Short / (Excess) Provision of tax of Earlier years | | (4.08) | (2.42 |
| | Total Tax Expense | | 307.57 | 392.44 |
| VII | Profit After Tax for the year (V-VI) | | 868.97 | 1,206.62 |
| VIII | Other Comprehensive Income | - | | |
| VIII | A (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit o | r loss | | |
| | (a) Remeasurements of the defined benefit p | | 3.99 | 2.76 |
| | (ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be | 30 | 3.33 | 2.70 |
| | reclassified to profit or loss | 36 | (1.00) | (0.70 |
| | B (i) Items that may be reclassified to profit or lo | | ` , Nil | Ni |
| | (ii) Income tax on items that may be reclassified | | | |
| | profit or loss | | Nil | Ni |
| IX | Total Comprehensive Income (VIII A + VIII B) | - | 2.98 | 2.07 |
| X | Total Comprehensive Income for the year (VII+IX) | | 871.95 | 1,208.69 |
| ΧI | Basic & diluted earnings per share of face value of | | | |
| | Rs.10 each Fully Paid up | | | |
| | (a) Basic in Rs. | 37 | 13.86 | 19.24 |
| | (b) Diluted in Rs. | 37 | 13.86 | 19.24 |
| Sign | ificant Acounting Policies | 2 | | |
| As n | er our report of even date attached herewith | Ear 9 on hohalf of th | o Board of Directo | ro of |
| FOR, | , J. T. SHAH & CO | For & on behalf of the Board of Directors of Vikram Thermo (India) Limited. | | |
| | rtered Accountants n Regd. No.109616W) | | | |
| (, ,, ,, | in Regu. No.103010W) | (D. K. PATEL) | (A. | D. PATEL) |
| - | | Chairman & Managing Direct | | Time Director |
| Part (M.N | ner Io.127917) | (DIN: 00044350) | (DIN | : 07395218) |
| Plac | e : Ahmedabad | (M.D FOSI) | | 1.K SHAH) |
| Date | e : 30-05-2022 | (IVI.D FOSI) C.F.O | | NY SECRETARY |
| | | | | |



STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2022

(Rs. In Lakhs)

| Pa | rticulars | Year Ended 31/03 | /2022 | Year Ended 31/ | 03/2021 |
|-----|---|-------------------|----------|---|------------|
| A: | Cash from Operating Activities : | | | | |
| | Net Profit before Taxation | | 1,176.54 | | 1,599.06 |
| | Adjustment For: | 270.02 | | 200 11 | |
| | Depreciation Finance costs | 278.93 88.33 | | 200.11 54.93 | |
| | Allowance for Expected Credit Loss | 50.29 | | 94.57 | |
| | Rates & Taxes | Nil | | 16.43 | |
| | Allowance for Doubtful Advances | Nil | | 11.52 | |
| | Fair Value gain on Current Investment | (45.26) | | (1.37) | |
| | Loss / (Gain) on Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment | (17.53) | | 0.68 | |
| | Gain on Sale of Current Investment (Net) | Nil | | (11.67) | |
| | Interest Income | (12.89) | _ | (14.00) | |
| | | | 341.86 | _ | 351.20 |
| | Operating Profit Before Working Capital Changes: | _ | 1,518.40 | | 1,950.26 |
| | Adjustment For : | | | | |
| | Decrease/(increase) in Other Non Current Financial Assets | (2.29) | | (8.71) | |
| | Decrease/(increase) in inventories | (255.99) | | (169.32) | |
| | Decrease/(increase) in Trade Receivables | (422.37) | | (116.36) | |
| | Decrease/(increase) in Other Current Financial Assets Decrease/(increase) in Other Current Assets | 4.33 38.11 | | (28.72) 19.73 | |
| | Increase/(decrease) in Trade Payables | 81.82 | | 73.38 | |
| | Increase/(decrease) in Other Current Financial Liability | 3.80 | | 32.87 | |
| | Increase/(decrease) in Other Current Liabilities | (40.80) | | 88.57 | |
| | Increase/(decrease) in Current Provision | 4.12 | | 9.78 | |
| | , | | (589.27) | | (98.78) |
| | Cash Congrated From Operations | = | 929.13 | = | |
| | Cash Generated From Operations Income Tax Paid | (325.46) | 929.13 | (366.87) | 1,851.48 |
| | IIICOIIIE TAX FAIG | (323.40) | (325.46) | (300.87) | (366.87) |
| | Net Cash From Operating Activities (A) | = | 603.68 | = | 1,484.61 |
| _ | , | = | 003.08 | _ | 1,464.01 |
| в: | Cash Flow From Investing Activities : Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment including | | | | |
| | Capital Advances & Capital Work-In-Progress | (672.06) | | (1,076.08) | |
| | Sale of Property, plant & Equipment | 11.62 | | 0.68 | |
| | Advance received for Sale of Property, plant & Equipment | Nil | | 17.50 | |
| | Purchase of Current Invesetment | Nil | | (2,269.91) | |
| | Sale of Current investment | Nil | | 1,380.57 | |
| | Loan Given | (100.00) | | Nil | |
| | Margin Money Deposit | 0.98 | | (2.38) | |
| | Interest Income | 13.20 | | 13.68 | |
| | Net Cash from Investment Activities (B) | = | (746.25) | _ | (1,935.93) |
| C: | Cash Flow From Financing Activities : | | | | |
| | Proceeds from Non-Current Borrowings | 404.99 | | 665.28 | |
| | Repayment of Non-Current Borrowings | (342.15) | | (243.46) | |
| | Proceeds/(repayment) from Current Borrowings (Net) Dividend Paid | 385.80 (94.07) | | 40.46 (94.07) | |
| | Finance costs paid | (88.48) | | (52.86) | |
| | Net Cash from Financing Activities (C) | (55.15) | 266.08 | (====================================== | 315.35 |
| | | = | 123.51 | = | (135.98) |
| | Net Increase in Cash & Cash Equivalents Cash & Cash Equivalents at the Beginning | | 14.70 | | 150.68 |
| | Cash & Cash Equivalents at the End | | 138.21 | | 14.70 |
| Not | tes: | | | | , 0 |
| (i) | Components of cash and cash equivalents at each balance shee | t date: | | | |
| | Cash on hand | | 17.16 | | 9.52 |
| | Balances with Bank | _ | 121.05 | | 5.19 |
| | Total Cash and cash equivalents (Refer Note No 10) | _ | 138.21 | _ | 14.70 |
| | The above cash flow statement has been prepared under the " | = | | | |

As per our report of even date attached herewith FOR, J. T. SHAH & CO

Chartered Accountants

(Firm Regd. No.109616W) (A. R. Pandit)

Partner (M.No.127917) Place : Ahmedabad Date: 30-05-2022

For & on behalf of the Board of Directors of Vikram Thermo (India) Limited.

(D. K. PATEL) Chairman & Managing Director (DIN: 00044350)

(M.D FOSI) C.F.O

(A. D. PATEL)

Whole Time Director (DIN: 07395218)

(M.K SHAH) **COMPANY SECRETARY**



STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2022

Equity Share Capital

| Particulars | Note No. | Amount (Rs in Lakhs) |
|--|----------|----------------------|
| Balance as on 1 st April, 2020 | 16 | 627.16 |
| Changes in Equity Share capital due to prior period Errors | | Nil |
| Restated Balance as on 1st April, 2020 | 16 | 627.16 |
| Changes during the year | | Nil |
| Balance as on 31st March, 2021 | 16 | 627.16 |
| Changes in Equity Share capital due to prior period Errors | | Nil |
| Restated Balance as on 31st March,2021 | 16 | 627.16 |
| Changes during the year | | Nil |
| Balance as on 31st March, 2022 | 16 | 627.16 |

Other Equity (Rs. In Lakhs)

| | | Reserves and Surplus | | | <u>-</u> | |
|---|----------|----------------------|--------------------|---------|----------|--|
| Particulars | Note No. | Retained | Securities | General | Total | |
| | | Earnings | Premium Reserve | Reserve | | |
| Balance as at 1st April, 2020 | 17 | 4,000.08 | 482.30 | 345.00 | 4,827.38 | |
| Addition during the year | | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | |
| Profit for the year | | 1,206.62 | Nil | Nil | 1,206.62 | |
| Other comprehensive income for the year (net of tax) | | 2.07 | Nil | Nil | 2.07 | |
| Total Comprehensive Income for the year | | 1,208.69 | Nil | Nil | 1,208.69 | |
| Transactions with Owners in their capacity as Owners: | | | | | | |
| Payment of Dividends | | (94.07) | Nil | Nil | (94.07) | |
| Tax on Dividends | | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | |
| Transfer to General Reserve | | (30.00) | Nil | Nil | (30.00) | |
| Transfer from Retained Earnings | | Nil | Nil | 30.00 | 30.00 | |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2021 | 17 | 5,084.70 | 482.30 | 375.00 | 5,942.00 | |
| Addition during the year | | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | |
| Profit for the year | | 868.97 | Nil | Nil | 868.97 | |
| Other comprehensive income for the year (net of tax) | | 2.98 | Nil | Nil | 2.98 | |
| Total Comprehensive Income for the year | | 871.95 | Nil | Nil | 871.95 | |
| Transactions with Owners in their capacity as Owners: | | | | | | |
| Payment of Dividends | | (94.07) | Nil | Nil | (94.07) | |
| Tax on Dividends | | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | |
| Transfer to General Reserve | | (30.00) | Nil | Nil | (30.00) | |
| Transfer from Retained Earnings | | Nil | Nil | 30.00 | 30.00 | |
| Balance as at 31st March, 2022 | 17 | 5,832.58 | 482.30 | 405.00 | 6,719.88 | |

As per our report of even date attached herewith ${\bf FOR}, {\bf J}. \ {\bf T}. \ {\bf SHAH} \ {\bf \&CO}$

Chartered Accountants (Firm Regd. No.109616W)

(A. R. Pandit) Partner (M.No.127917)

Place: Ahmedabad Date: 30-05-2022 For & on behalf of the Board of Directors of Vikram Thermo (India) Limited.

(D. K. PATEL)
Chairman & Managing Director
(DIN: 00044350)

(M.D FOSI) C.F.O (A. D. PATEL)

Whole Time Director (DIN: 07395218)

(M.K SHAH)
COMPANY SECRETARY



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2022

1. Corporate Information

Vikram Thermo (India) Limited (referred to as 'the company') is a leading in manufacturing and selling of basic pharma co-polymer 'Drug Coat', 'Diphenyl Oxide', etc. The company has its registered office at A-704-714, The Capital, Science city Road, Ahmedabad - 380060, Gujarat, India.

2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(i) Basis of Accounting:

a) Statement of Compliance:

The financial statements have been prepared with all material aspect with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind As) notified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended. The accounting policies are applied consistently to all the periods presented in the financial statements.

b) Basis of preparation:

The financial statements have been prepared on accrual basis of accounting under historical cost convention, except for the following where the fair valuation have been carried out in accordance with the requirements of respective Ind As:

1. Employee defined benefit plans - plan assets.

The Operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realization in cash and cash equivalents. Accordingly, all assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the Company's operating cycle and other criteria set out in Ind AS 1- 'Presentation of Financial Statements' and Schedule III to the Companies Act,2013.

(ii) Use of Estimates:

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with Ind AS requires the Management to make estimates, judgements and assumptions. These estimates, judgements and assumptions affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Application of accounting policies that require critical accounting estimates involving complex and subjective judgements and the use of assumptions in financial statements have been specified in Note 2(iii) below. Accounting estimates could change from period to period. Actual results could differ from estimates. Appropriate changes in estimates are made as the Management becomes aware of changes in circumstances surrounding the estimates. Changes in estimates are reflected in financial statements in the period in which the changes are made and, if material, their effects are disclosed in these notes to the individual financial statements.

(iii) Critical Accounting Estimates and Judgement used in application of Accounting Policies

a. Income Taxes

Significant judgements are involved in determining the provision for Income Taxes, including amount expected to be paid / recovered for uncertain tax positions. (Also refer Note 18, 33 and 34)

b. Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment represent a significant proportion of the asset base of the Company. The charge in respect of periodic depreciation is derived after determining an estimate of an asset's expected useful life and the expected residual value at the end of its life. The useful life and residual values of the Company's assets are determined by the Management at the time the asset is acquired and reviewed periodically, including at each financial year end. The life is based on historical experience with similar assets as well as anticipation of future events, which may impact their life such as changes in technology. (Refer Note 3A)

c. Impairment of Financial Assets

The impairment provisions for financial assets are based on assumptions about risk of default and expected loss rates. The Company uses judgement in making these assumptions and selecting the inputs to the impairment calculation based on empirical evidence available without under cost or effort, existing market conditions as well as forward looking estimates at the end of each reporting period. (Refer Note 9 & 42.I)

d. Defined Benefit Plan

The cost of the defined benefit plan and other post-employment benefits and the present value of such obligations is determined using actuarial valuation. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These include the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases, mortality rates and attrition rate. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these



assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date. (Refer Note 29)

e. Fair Value Measurement of Financial Instruments

When the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the balance sheet cannot be measured based on quoted prices in active markets, their fair value is measured using valuation techniques including the Discounted Cash Flow (DCF) model. The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets, where possible, but where this is not feasible, a degree of judgement is required in establishing fair values. Judgements include consideration of inputs such as liquidity risk, credit risk and volatility. Changes in assumptions about these factors could affect the reported fair values of financial instruments.

(iv) Property, Plant and Equipment & Depreciation:

a) Property Plant and Equipment:

Property, plant and equipment are tangible items that are held for use in the production or supply of goods and services, rental to others or for administrative purposes and are expected to be used during more than one period. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset if and only, if it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Freehold land is carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses if any. All other items of property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Cost of an item of property, plant and equipment comprises:

- Its purchase price, all costs including financial costs till commencement of commercial production
 are capitalized to the cost of qualifying assets. GST/Tax credit, if any, are accounted for by reducing the
 cost of capital goods;
- Any other costs directly attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

All other repairs and maintenance are charged to profit or loss during the reporting period in which they are incurred.

b) Capital work in progress:

Capital work in progress is stated at cost, comprising direct cost, related incidental expenses and attributable borrowing cost and net of accumulated impairment losses, if any. All the direct expenditure related to implementation including incidental expenditure incurred during the period of implementation of a project, till it is commissioned, is accounted as Capital work in progress (CWIP) and after commissioning the same is transferred / allocated to the respective item of property, plant and equipment. Pre-operating costs, being indirect in nature, are expensed to the statement of profit and loss as and when incurred.

c) Depreciation methods, estimated useful life and residual value:

Depreciation is provided on straight line method for property, plant and equipment so as to expense the cost over their estimated useful lives based on evaluation which are as indicated in Schedule II to Companies Act,2013. The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

The estimated useful lives are mentioned below:

| Nature of Assets | Useful life(in Years | |
|--|----------------------|--|
| Factory Building | 30 | |
| Non Factory Building | | |
| RCC Frame Structure | 60 | |
| Non RCC Frame Structure | 30 | |
| Tube wells, Evaporation Pond | 5 | |
| Plant & Equipment | 20 | |
| Electrical Installations and Equipment | 10 | |
| Office Equipment | 5 | |
| Furniture & Fixtures | 10 | |
| Computers | 3 | |
| Vehicles | 8 | |

Depreciation is calculated on pro rata basis with reference to the date of addition/disposal.

d) Derecognition of Property, Plant and Equipment:

The carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is derecognized on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. The gain or loss from the derecognition of an



item of property, plant and equipment is recognised in the statement of profit and loss account when the item is derecognized.

(v) Intangible Assets and Amortisation:

The Company identifies an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance as an intangible asset. The Company recognises an intangible asset if it is probable that expected future economic benefits attributable to the asset will flow to the entity and the cost of the asset can be measured reliably. An intangible asset is initially measured at cost unless acquired in a business combination in which case an intangible asset is measured at its fair value on the date of acquisition. The Company identifies research phase and development phase of an internally generated intangible asset. Expenditure incurred on research phase is recognised as an expense in the profit or loss for the period in which incurred. Expenditure on development phase are capitalised only when the Company is able to demonstrate the technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset, the ability to use the intangible asset and the development expenditure can be measured reliably. The Company subsequently measures all intangible assets at cost less accumulated amortisation less accumulated impairment. An intangible asset is amortised on a straight-line basis over its useful life. Amortisation commences when the asset is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Amortisation ceases at the earlier of the date that the asset is classified as held for sale (or included in a disposal group that is classified as held for sale) and the date that the asset is derecognized. The amortisation charge for each period is recognised in profit or loss unless the charge is a part of the cost of another asset. The amortisation period and method are reviewed at each financial year end. Any change in the period or method is accounted for as a change in accounting estimate prospectively. The Company derecognizes an intangible asset on its disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal and any gain or loss on derecognition is recognised in profit or loss as gain / loss on derecognition of asset.

(vi) Impairment of non - financial assets

The Company reviews the carrying amount of its Property, Plant and Equipment, including Capital Work in progress of a "Cash Generating Unit" (CGU) at the end of each reporting period to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any). When it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the Company estimates the recoverable amount of the Cash Generating Unit to which the asset belongs.

Recoverable Amount is determined:

- i) In case of individual asset, at higher of the fair value less cost of disposal and value in use; and
- ii) In case of cash generating unit (a company of assets that generates identified, independent cash flows), at the higher of the cash generating unit's fair value less cost to sell and the value in use. If the recoverable amount of an asset (or cash generating unit) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (or cash-generating unit) is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognized immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

(vii) Financial Instruments:

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

1. Financial Assets:

i. Initial recognition and measurement:

At initial recognition, the Company measures a financial asset (which are not measured at fair value) through profit or loss at its fair value plus or minus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset.

ii. Subsequent measurement:

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in following categories:

- i) Financial assets measured at amortised cost;
- ii) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL) and
- iii) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)

The Company classifies its financial assets in the above mentioned categories based on:

- a) The Company's business model for managing the financial assets, and
- b) The contractual cash flows characteristics of the financial asset.
 - i) Financial assets measured at amortised cost:



A financial asset is measured at amortised cost if both of the following conditions are met:

- a) A financial asset is measured at amortised cost if the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the Contractual terms of the financial assets give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.
- b) Financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included in finance income in the profit or loss. The losses arising from impairment are recognised in the profit or loss.

ii) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL):

Financial assets are measured at fair value through profit and loss unless it is measured at amortised cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income on initial recognition. The transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are immediately recognized in profit or loss.

iii) Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI):

Financial assets are measured at fair value through other comprehensive income if these financial assets are held within a business model whose objective is achieved by collecting both contractual cash flows that gives rise on specified dates to solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding and by selling financial assets.

A financial asset is measured at fair value through profit or loss unless it is measured at amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income. In addition, The Company may elect to designate a financial asset, which otherwise meets amortised cost or FVOCI criteria, as at FVTPL. However, such election is allowed only if doing so reduces or eliminates a measurement or recognition inconsistency (referred to as 'accounting mismatch')

Trade receivables, Advances, Security Deposits, Cash and Cash Equivalents etc. are classified for measurement at amortised cost.

iii. Derecognition:

The Company derecognizes a financial asset when contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another party.

On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the assets's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

iv. Impairment of financial assets:

The company assesses at the end of each reporting period whether a financial assets or group of financial assets is impaired. In accordance of Ind AS 109, the company applies expected credit loss (ECL) model for measurement and recognition of impairment loss.

In case of trade receivables, the Company follows a simplified approach wherein an amount equal to lifetime ECL is measured and recognised as loss allowance. As a practical expedient, the company uses a provision matrix to determine impairment loss on portfolio of its trade receivables. The provision matrix is based on its historically observed default rates over the expected life of trade receivables. ECL impairment loss allowances (or reversal) recognized during the period is recognized as an expense / income respectively in the statement of profit and loss. Provision for ECL is presented as deduction from carrying amount of trade receivables.

For all other financial assets, expected credit losses are measured at an amount equal to 12 month expected credit losses or at an amount equal to lifetime expected losses, if the credit risk on the financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition.

Subsequently, if the credit quality of the financial asset improves such that there is no longer a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, the Company reverts to recognizing impairment loss



allowance based on 12 month ECL.

2. Financial Liabilities:

i. Initial recognition and measurement:

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

The company's financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loans and borrowings including bank overdrafts.

ii. Subsequent measurement:

i) Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost:

All financial liabilities are measured subsequently at amortised cost. Any discount or premium on redemption/ settlement is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss as finance cost over the life of the liability using the effective interest method and adjusted to the liability figure disclosed in the Balance Sheet.

iii. Derecognition:

Financial liabilities are derecognised when the liability is extinguished, that is, when the contractual obligation is discharged or cancelled or expiry. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

(viii) Off-setting of financial instruments:

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the standalone balance sheet if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

(ix) Fair value measurement:

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date under current market conditions.

The Company categorizes assets and liabilities measured at fair value into one of three levels depending on the ability to observe inputs employed in their measurement which are described as follows:

- (a) Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- (b) Level 2 inputs are inputs that are observable, either directly or indirectly, other than quoted prices included within level 1 for the asset or liability.
- (c) Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability reflecting significant modifications to observable related market data or Company's assumptions about pricing by market participants.

(x) Inventories:

Inventories are valued at lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost in respect of raw materials and stock in trade are determined on FIFO basis. Costs in respect of all other Inventories are computed on weighted average basis method. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less estimated cost necessary to make sale. Finished goods and process stock include cost of conversion and other costs incurred in acquiring the inventory and bringing them to their present location and condition.

Spares (not meeting the definition of property, plant and equipment) are accounted as inventory and expensed to the statement of profit and loss when issued for consumption.

Inventories are written down to net realizable value item by item except where it is appropriate to group similar or related items. When a decline in the price of materials, indicates that the cost of the finished products exceeds net realizable value, the materials are written down to their replacement cost. When the circumstances that previously caused inventories to be written down below cost no longer exist or when there is clear evidence of an increase in net realizable value because of changed economic circumstances, the amount of the write-down is reversed so that the new carrying amount is the lower of the cost and the revised net realizable value. Inventories are recognised as expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised.

(xi) Borrowing Cost:

Interest and other costs that the Company incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds are identified as



borrowing costs. The Company capitalises borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset as part of the cost of that asset. Other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which it is incurred. A qualifying asset is an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use. The Company identifies the borrowings into specific borrowings and general borrowings. Specific borrowings are borrowings that are specifically taken for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset. General borrowings include all other borrowings except the amount outstanding as on the balance sheet date of specific borrowings for assets that are not yet ready for use. Borrowing cost incurred actually on specific borrowings are capitalised to the cost of the qualifying asset. For general borrowings, the Company determines the amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation by applying a capitalisation rate to the expenditures on the qualifying asset based on the weighted average of the borrowing costs applicable to general borrowings. The capitalisation on borrowing costs commences when the Company incurs expenditure for the asset, incurs borrowing cost and undertakes activities that are necessary to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale. The capitalisation of borrowing costs is suspended during extended periods in which active development of a qualifying asset is suspended. The capitalisation of borrowing costs ceases when substantially all the activities necessary to prepare the qualifying asset for its intended use or sale are complete.

(xii) Income recognition:

Revenue from Contacts with Customers

Revenue from Contracts with Customers are recognised on satisfaction of performance obligation and measured at the transaction price for each separate performance obligation, taking into account contractually defined terms of payment and excluding taxes or duties collected on behalf of the government. The transaction price is net of estimated customer returns, rebates and other similar allowances.

(a) Sale of Goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognized at a point in time when the control of the products has transferred which generally coincides with dispatch of products to customers in case of domestic sales and on the basis of bill of lading in the case of export sales.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the control of the product is transferred, the goods are delivered and titles have passed, at which time all the following conditions are satisfied:

- The Company has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- The Company has a present right to payment for the asset.
- The Company has transferred physical possession of the asset, whereby the customer has the ability to
 direct the use of, and obtain substantially all of the remaining benefits from, the asset or to restrict the
 access of other entities to those benefits.

(b) Rendering of Services

Revenue from Job work service contracts:

Job Work service contracts are recognised at point in time as control is transferred to the customer only on dispatch.

When the consideration is received, before the Company transfers goods to the customer, the Company shall present the consideration as a contract liability and when the services rendered by the Company exceed the payment, a contract asset is recognised excluding any amount presented as receivable.

Export Incentives

Export entitlements are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss when the right to receive credit as per the terms of scheme is established in respect of the exports made and where there is no significant uncertainty regarding the ultimate collection of the relevant export proceeds.

Interest Income

Interest income is accrued on a time basis by reference to the principal amount outstanding at the effective interest rate. Effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to that asset's net carrying amount on initial recognition.

(xiii) Dividend:

The Company recognises a liability for dividends to equity holders of the Company when the dividend is authorized and the dividend is no longer at the discretion of the Company. As per the corporate laws in India, dividend is authorized when it is approved by the shareholders. A corresponding amount is recognized directly in equity.

(xiv) Good & Service Tax (GST):

GST credit on materials purchased for production / service availed for production / input service are taken into account at the time of purchase. GST credit on purchase of capital items wherever applicable are taken into



account as and when the assets are acquired and said credit are reduced from the cost of the assets aquired. The GST credits so taken are utilized for payment of GST liability on goods sold. The unutilized GST credit is carried forward in the books.

(xv) Employee Benefits:

i. Short term employee benefits:

Short Term benefits are recognised as an expense at the undiscounted amounts in the Statement of Profit and Loss of the year in which the related service is rendered.

ii. Post employment benefits:

a) Defined contribution plan:

The Employee and Company make monthly fixed Contribution to Government of India Employee's Provident Fund equal to a specified percentage of the Cover employee's salary, Provision for the same is made in the year in which service are render by employee.

b) Defined benefit plans:

The Liability for Gratuity to employees, which is a defined benefit plan, as at Balance Sheet date determined on the basis of actuarial Valuation based on Projected Unit Credit method is funded to a Gratuity fund administered by the trustees and managed by Life Insurance Corporation of India and the contribution thereof paid/payable is absorbed in the accounts.

The present value of the defined benefit obligations is determined by discounting the estimated future cash flows by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have terms approximating to the terms of the related obligation. The net interest cost is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net balance of the defined benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets. This cost is included in employee benefit expenses in the statement of profit and loss.

Remeasurement gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognized in the period in which they occur, directly in other comprehensive income. They are included in retained earnings in the statement of changes in equity and in balance sheet. Changes in present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from plan amendment or curtailments are recognized immediately in profit or loss as past service cost.

iii. Other long term employee benefits:

Other long term employee benefits comprises of leave encashment towards un-availed leave and compensated absences, these are recognized based om the present value of defined obligation which is computed using the project unit credit method, with actuarial valuations being carried out at the end of each annual reporting period. These are accounted either as current employee cost or included in cost of assets as permitted.

Remeasurement of leave encashment towards un-availed leave and compensated absences are recognized in the statement of profit and loss except those included in cost of assets as permitted in the period which they occur.

(xvi) Government Grants

Assistance by government in the form of transfers of resources to the Company in return for past or future compliance with certain conditions relating to operating activities of the entity other than those which cannot reasonably have a value placed upon them or those that cannot be distinguished from normal trading transactions of the Company are termed as government grants. All government grants are identified as either relating to assets or relating to income. Government grants whose primary condition is that a Company qualifying for them should purchase, construct or otherwise acquire long-term assets are identified as grants related to assets. Grants other than those related to assets are identified as related to income. Government grants are recognised when there is a reasonable assurance that the Company will comply with the conditions attaching to them and the grants will be received. A forgivable loan from government is treated as a government grant when there is a reasonable assurance that the entity will meet the terms for forgiveness of the loan. The Company recognises Government grants in profit or loss on a systematic basis over the periods in which the entity recognises as expenses the related costs for which the grants are intended to compensate. Grants related to assets, including non-monetary grants at fair value, are presented in the balance sheet as deferred income. Deferred income is recognised in profit or loss on the basis the related assets are depreciated or amortised if they are related to asset or under other income when the grant becomes receivable. Grants related to income are presented in profit or loss under other operating income. Grants received in advance before fulfilment of conditions are recognised as Other Liability classified into current or non-current, as appropriate in the circumstances of the case.

(xvii) Foreign currency transactions and translations



Functional currency of the Company is Indian rupee. The financial statements have been presented under its functional currency. Any transaction that is denominated in a currency other than the functional currency is regarded as foreign currency transaction. All foreign currency transactions are recorded, on initial recognition in the functional currency, by applying to the foreign currency amount the spot exchange rate between the functional currency and the foreign currency at the date of the transaction. In case of consideration received or paid in advance, the exchange rate prevailing on the date of receipt or payment of advance is considered when subsequently the related asset is given up or received to the extent of advance consideration.

At the end of the reporting period:

- foreign currency monetary items are translated using the exchange rate for immediate delivery at the end of the reporting period;
- 2. non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction; and
- 3. non-monetary items that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was measured.
 - Exchange difference arising on the settlement of monetary items or on translating monetary items at rates different from those at which they were translated on initial recognition during the period or in previous financial statements are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they arise.

(xviii) Earnings per Share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing net profit after tax for the year attributable to Equity Shareholders of the company by the weighted average number of Equity Shares issued during the year. Diluted earnings per share is calculated by dividing net profit attributable to equity Shareholders (after adjustment for diluted earnings) by average number of weighted equity shares outstanding including the effect of all dilutive potential ordinary shares.

(xix) Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets:

Provisions are recognised only when there is a present obligation as a result of past events and when a reliable estimate of the amount of obligation can be made. Contingent liability is disclosed for (i) Possible obligation which will be confirmed only by future events not wholly within the control of the Company or (ii) Present obligations arising from past events where it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation cannot be made. Contingent assets are not recognised in the financial statements.

(xx) Taxes on Income:

a) Current tax:

Current tax is determined on income for the year chargeable to tax in accordance on the basis of the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period. Current tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in profit or loss or OCI or directly in equity. Effective from 1st April, 2019, the Company has adopted Appendix C of Ind AS-12 and has provided for the tax liability based on the significant judgment that the taxation authority will accept the tax treatment.

b) Deferred tax:

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the Financial Statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilized.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Company expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Deferred tax assets include Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) paid in accordance with the tax laws in India, which is likely to give future economic benefits in the form of availability of set off against future income tax



liability. Accordingly, MAT is recognised as deferred tax asset in the balance sheet when the asset can be measured reliably and it is probable that the future economic benefit associated with asset will be realised. Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is recognised either in other comprehensive income or in equity.

(xxi) Segment reporting:

The Chief Operational Decision Maker (CODM) monitors the operating results of its business Segments separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on profit or loss and is measured consistently with profit or loss in the financial statements. Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting to the CODM.

Accordingly, the Board of Directors of the Company is CODM for the purpose of segment reporting. Refer note 39 for segment information presented.

(xxii) Leases:

As a Lessee

The Company's leased assets consist of leases for Land. At inception of a contract, the company assesses whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. A contract is or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the company assesses whether: (i) the contract involves the use of an identified asset (ii) the company has the right to obtain substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the asset throughout the period of use; and (iii) the company has the right to direct the use of the asset.

The Company recognises a right-of-use asset and a lease liability at the lease commencement date. The right-of-use asset is initially measured at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or before the commencement date, plus any initial direct costs incurred and an estimate of costs to dismantle and remove the underlying asset or to restore the underlying asset or the site on which it is located, less any lease incentives received.

The right-of-use asset is subsequently depreciated using the straight-line method from the commencement date to the earlier of the end of the useful life of the right-of-use asset or the end of the lease term. The estimated useful lives of right-of-use assets are determined on the same basis as those of Property, Plant and Equipment. In addition, the right-of-use asset is periodically reduced by impairment losses, if any, and adjusted for certain remeasurements of the lease liability.

The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date, discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if that rate cannot be readily determined, the Company's incremental borrowing rate. Generally, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate.

The lease liability is subsequently measured as given below:

- (a) increasing the carrying amount to reflect interest on the lease liability;
- (b) reducing the carrying amount to reflect the lease payments made; and
- (c) remeasuring the carrying amount to reflect any reassessment or lease modifications.

It is remeasured when there is a change in future lease payments arising from a change in an index or rate, if there is a change in the Company's estimate of the amount expected to be payable under a residual value guarantee, or if the Company changes its assessment of whether it will exercise a purchase, extension or termination option.

When the lease liability is remeasured in this way, a corresponding adjustment is made to the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset, or is recorded in profit or loss if the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset has been reduced to zero.

Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

The Company has elected not to recognise right-to-use assets and lease liabilities for short term lease that have a lease term of 12 months or less and leases of low-value assets. The Company recognises the lease payments associated with these leases on straight line basis.

(xxiii) Cash and cash equivalents:

Cash comprises cash on hand and demand deposits with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term balances (with an original maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition), which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits, as defined above, net of outstanding bank overdrafts as they are considered an integral part of the Company's



cash management.

(xxiv)Statement of Cash flows:

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby profit / (loss) before tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of non cash nature and any deferrals or accruals of past or future cash receipts or payments. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated based on the available information.

(xxv) Standards issued but not yet effective

The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has notified Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rules, 2022 vide notification no. G.S.R 255(E) dated 23rd March 2022. Given below are the amendment made in brief and their possible impact on the financial statements of the company. The company will be apply the amendments from 1 April 2022 being the effective date of the amendments:

Ind AS 101 - First-time adoption of Indian Accounting Standards:

The amendment removes the conflict between the requirements of paragraph D16(a) of Ind AS 101 which provides exemptions where a subsidiary adopts Ind AS later than its parent and the exemptions on cumulative translation differences. The amendment permits the subsidiary to measure cumulative translation differences at the carrying amount included in the parent's consolidated financial statements. Similar exemption is available to associate and joint venture that uses the exemption in paragraph D16(a) of Ind AS 101. Paragraph D16(a) of Ind AS 101 provides that the subsidiary can measure its assets and liabilities at the carrying amounts in parent's consolidated financial statements. The amendment is applicable for entities adopting Ind AS from 1 April 2022. As the company has already adopted Ind AS, there is no impact of this amendment on the company.

Ind AS 103 - Business Combinations:

The amendments are made to enable change of reference to Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting under Indian Accounting Standards issued by The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and have no impact on the financial statements of the company. The amendments are applicable for business combinations having acquisition date on or after 1 April 2022.

Ind AS 109 - Financial Instruments:

The amendments clarify that only fees paid or received between the borrower and the lender, including fees paid or received by either the borrower or lender on the other's behalf will be included in calculating the discounted present value of the cash flow under the new terms on modification of financial liability. The amendment is applicable for modification / exchange of financial liabilities on or after 1 April 2022. The amendment has no impact on the financial statements of the company.

Ind AS 16 - Property, Plant and Equipment:

The amendment creates a carve-out from IAS 16. IAS 16 requires any sale proceeds and cost of samples produced when testing whether the asset is functioning properly to be recognised in profit or loss whereas the amendment clarifies that the same shall be deducted from the cost of the property, plant and equipment. No transition provisions have been specified and therefore, this amendment shall be applicable retrospectively. The company has been following the practice as clarified by the amendment and hence no impact on the financial statements of the company.

Ind AS 37 - Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets:

The paragraph clarifies what cost needs to be considered in the costs to fulfil a contract while determining whether the contract is onerous. Changes previous practice of considering only incremental costs in the costs to fulfil a contract for determination of onerous contract. Now apart from incremental costs, the costs to fulfil a contact includes an allocation of directly attributable costs. The amendments apply to unfulfilled onerous contracts as on 1 April 2022. As the company does not have any onerous contract, the said amendment has no impact on the financial statements of the company.

Ind AS 41 - Agriculture:

The amendment removes taxation cash flows from paragraph 22 indicating tax cash flows must be included in the fair value less costs to sell. The amendment is applicable to fair value measurements on or after 1 April 2022. Ind AS 41 is not applicable to the company and hence has no impact on the financial statements of the company.



(Rs. In Lakhs)

| Particulars | Free Hold | Buildings | Plant & | Furniture & | Equipments | Vehicles | Computers | Total |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| | Land |) | Machinery | Fixtures | | | | |
| Gross Carrying Value as on 01-04-2020 | 446.62 | 1,407.03 | 1,778.68 | 103.75 | 157.72 | 135.98 | 13.50 | 4,043.27 |
| Additions | ΞZ | ΞZ | 17.72 | 4.30 | 5.95 | 0.85 | 5.58 | 34.40 |
| Disposals | ΞZ | ΞZ | 6.52 | IiN | Ë | 6.17 | ΞZ | 12.68 |
| Gross Carrying Value as on 31-03-2021 | 446.62 | 1,407.03 | 1,789.88 | 108.05 | 163.67 | 130.66 | 19.08 | 4,064.99 |
| Additions | 264.81 | 320.38 | 1744.33 | 21.72 | 8.10 | 28.59 | 3.85 | 2,391.79 |
| Disposals | ΞZ | 5.42 | 12.22 | 5.65 | 0.92 | ΙΊΖ | 0.76 | 24.98 |
| Gross Carrying Value as on 31-03-2022 | 711.44 | 1,721.99 | 3,522.00 | 124.11 | 170.85 | 159.25 | 22.17 | 6,431.80 |
| Accumulated depreciation as on 01-04-2020 | ijŽ | 130.00 | 333.10 | 28.12 | 78.18 | 64.99 | 8.56 | 642.96 |
| Depreciation Expenses | ΞZ | 44.53 | 106.50 | 10.49 | 15.57 | 17.36 | 2.99 | 197.44 |
| Deductions/Adjustments | ΞZ | Ë | 5.16 | ΞZ | Ξ̈́ | 6.17 | ΞZ | 11.33 |
| Accumulated depreciation as on 31-03-2021 | Ë | 174.53 | 434.44 | 38.61 | 93.75 | 76.18 | 11.55 | 829.07 |
| Depreciation Expenses | ΞZ | 51.46 | 166.09 | 12.62 | 18.49 | 21.09 | 4.77 | 274.52 |
| Deductions/Adjustments | ΞZ | 2.38 | 5.78 | 4.39 | 0.08 | Ni | 0.76 | 13.39 |
| Accumulated depreciation as on 31-03-2022 | III | 223.61 | 594.76 | 46.84 | 112.16 | 97.28 | 15.56 | 1,090.21 |
| 1000 CO 10 00 00 010/1 maintage | 03 344 | 01 000 | 1 255 44 | CV 03 | 0000 | E 4 40 | L . | 2 225 03 |
| Net Carrying vaue as on 31-03-2021 | 440.07 | 1,232.50 | 1,355.44 | 09.43 | 09.92 | 54.48 | 7.33 | 3,235.92 |
| Net Carrying Value as on 31-03-2022 | 711.44 | 1,498.38 | 2,927.24 | 77.27 | 58.69 | 61.98 | 6.61 | 5.341.59 |



(a) Assets pledged as Security

Brorowrings are Primarily secured by mortgaged of Industrial Unit-I, Stock, Industrial Unit-II and and personal guarantee of the directors.

- 1. Indusrial Unit-I Situated at Block No 131/1 and 131/2, Village Dhanot, Chhatral Kadi Road, Dist . Gandhinagar.
- 2. Indusrial Unit-II Situated at Block No.122/C & 122/D, Survey No. 322 Paiki 4 and 322 Paiki 5, Village Indrad, Chhatral Kadi Road, Dist. Mehsana.

Furhter borrowings are Colleterally Secured by Plant & Machinery. Refer Note.45 for disclosure of Assets pledged as Security.

(b) Capitalised Borrowing Cost

Borrowing Cost Capitalised on Property, Plant and Equipment during the year 2021-22 Rs.Nil Lakhs (PY. 2020-21 Rs.22.54 Lakhs)

(c) Contractual Obligations

Refer Note.38 for disclosure of Contractual Commitments for the acquisition of Property, Plant & Equipment.

- (d) During the year there has been no change of 10% or more in the aggregate of the net carrying value of assets on account of revaluation of assets in respect of Property, Plant & Equipments.
- (e) Title deeds of immovable property other than property taken on lease by duly executed lease agreement are held in the name of the company.

Note 3B: Capital Work in Progress (Rs. In Lakhs)

| Capital Work in Progress N | lovement |
|-----------------------------|----------|
| Balance at April 1, 2020 | 622.99 |
| Addition during the year | 1,142.72 |
| Capitalised during the year | Nil |
| Balance at March 31, 2021 | 1,765.72 |
| Addition during the year | 294.87 |
| Capitalised during the year | 2060.57 |
| Balance at March 31, 2022 | Nil |

Note 3B (i): Ageing schedule in respect of Capital Work in Progress

(Rs. In Lakhs)

| | | As on 31/03/2022 | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----|--|
| | | Amount in CWIP for a period of | | | | |
| Capital Work in Progress | Less than 1 year | 1-2 years | 2-3 years | More than 3 years | | |
| Projects in progress | | | | | | |
| Capital Work in Progress Unit 1 | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | |
| Capital Work in Progress Unit 2 | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | |
| Projects temporarily suspended | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | |

(Rs. In Lakhs)

| | | As on 31/03/2021 | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------|--|
| | | Amount in CWIP | for a period of | | Total | |
| Capital Work in Progress | Less than 1 year | 1-2 years | 2-3 years | More than 3 years | | |
| Projects in progress | | | | | | |
| Capital Work in Progress Unit 1 | 828.87 | 45.01 | NII | NII | 873.88 | |
| Capital Work in Progress Unit 2 | 313.84 | 577.99 | NII | NII | 891.83 | |
| Projects temporarily suspended | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | |



3C Right of Use Assets

(Rs. In Lakhs)

| Particulars | Total |
|---|-------|
| Gross Carring Value as on 01-04-2020 | 0.56 |
| Addition | Nil |
| Disposal | Nil |
| Gross Carrying Value as on 31-03-2021 | 0.56 |
| Addition | Nil |
| Disposal | Nil |
| Gross Carrying Value as on 31-03-2022 | 0.56 |
| Accumulated Depreciation as on 01-04-2020 | 0.01 |
| Deprecition expenses | 0.01 |
| Deduction/Adjustment | Nil |
| Accumulated Depreciation as on 31-03-2021 | 0.02 |
| Deprecition expenses | 0.01 |
| Deduction/Adjustment | Nil |
| Accumulated Depreciation as on 31-03-2022 | 0.03 |
| Net Carrying value as on 31-03-2021 | 0.54 |
| Net Carrying value as on 31-03-2022 | 0.53 |

Note 4: Intangilble Assets

(Rs in lakhs)

| Particulars | Computer Software | Total |
|---|--------------------------|-------|
| Gross Carrying Value as on 01-04-2020 | 10.08 | 10.08 |
| Addition | 3.86 | 3.86 |
| Deduction | Nil | Nil |
| Gross Carrying Value as on 31-03-2021 | 13.94 | 13.94 |
| Addition | Nil | Nil |
| Deduction | Nil | Nil |
| Gross Carrying Value as on 31-03-2022 | 13.94 | 13.94 |
| Accumulated Depreciation as on 01-04-2020 | 2.79 | 2.79 |
| Amortisation | 2.65 | 2.65 |
| Deduction/Adjustments | Nil | Nil |
| Accumulated Depreciation as on 31-03-2021 | 5.44 | 5.44 |
| Amortisation | 4.40 | 4.40 |
| Deduction/Adjustments | Nil | Nil |
| Accumulated Depreciation as on 31-03-2022 | 9.85 | 9.85 |
| Net Carrying Vaue as on 31-03-2021 | 8.50 | 8.50 |
| Net Carrying Value as on 31-03-2022 | 4.10 | 4.10 |



| 5 | Oth | ner Non-Current Financial Assets | As at | (Rs in lakhs) As at |
|-----|------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| | Sec | urity Deposits | | |
| | Uns | secured, considered good | 43.86 | 41.58 |
| | Tota | al | 43.86 | 41.58 |
| | | | | (Rs in lakhs) |
| 6 | <u>Oth</u> | ner Non-Current Assets | As at | As at |
| | | | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| Adv | ances | s for Property, Plant & Equipment | | |
| (Un | secur | ed, considered good) | 39.24 | 53.73 |
| Les | s: Pro | vision for Doubtful Advances | 3.70 | 3.70 |
| | | | 35.54 | 50.03 |
| Adv | ance | Income Tax (Net) (Unsecured, considered good) | | |
| Adv | ance | Payment Of Income Tax | 414.78 | Nil |
| Les | s : Pro | ovision for Income Tax | 410.79 | Nil |
| | | | 3.99 | Nil |
| | Tota | al | 39.52 | 50.03 |
| | | | _ | (Rs in lakhs) |
| Mo | veme | nt in Allowance for Doubtful Advances during the year | As at 31/03/2022 | As at 31/03/2021 |
| Оре | ening | Balance | 3.70 | 3.70 |
| Add | d: Prov | vision during the year | Nil | Nil |
| Les | s: Rev | ersal during the year | Nil | Nil |
| Clo | sing B | Balance | 3.70 | 3.70 |
| | | | | (Rs in lakhs) |
| 7 | Inve | <u>entories</u> | As at | As at |
| | | | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| | | v materials | 615.49 | 488.83 |
| | | rk-in-Process | 131.27 | 104.27 |
| | | ished Goods | 399.76 | 309.11 |
| | | res & Fuel | 17.71 | 6.02 |
| | | al | 1,164.22 | 908.23 |
| | (a) | Inventory of Raw Material includes material in transit- as on 31 of Rs. 24.82 Lakhs) | -03-2022 of Rs. 77.90 Lakns (as | on 31-03-2021 |
| | (b) | Inventory of Finished Goods Includes Goods in Transit- as on 31-89.77 Lakhs) | 03-2022 Rs. 55.17 Lakhs (as on | 31-03-2021 Rs. |
| | (c) | Inventories pledged as Security with bank for borrowing as on 2021 of Rs. 908.23 Lakhs) (Refer Note 45) | 31-03-2022 of Rs. 1164.22 Lakh | ns (as on 31-03- |
| | | | | |



| 8 | <u>Current Investments</u> | As at 31/03/2022 | (Rs in lakhs) As at 31/03/2021 |
|-----|---|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Investment in mutual fund at fair value through profit and loss | | |
| (a) | 90012.23 (PY. 90012.23) Units of Aditya Birla Sun Life Banking & PSU Debt Fund-Growth | 266.90 | 254.95 |
| (b) | 1366110.36 (PY. 1366110.36) Units of DSP Banking and PSU Debt-Reg-Growth | 265.75 | 255.90 |
| (c) | 1022972.69 (PY. 1022972.69) Units of HDFC Corporate Bond Fund-Regular Plan-Growth | 267.33 | 255.01 |
| (d) | 1151149.92 (PY. 1151149.92) Units of ICICI Prudential Corporate Bond Fund - Growth | 272.31 | 261.17 |
| | Total | 1,072.29 | 1,027.03 |
| | Aggregate Cost of investments | 1,024.95 | 1,024.95 |
| | Aggregate NAV of investments | 1,072.29 | 1,027.03 |
| * | The company has pledged all the investement specified above against credit facility tak | en by the com | nanv. |

* The company has pledged all the investement specified above against credit facility taken by the company.

| 9 | <u>Trade receivables</u> | | | As at 31/03/2022 | (Rs in lakhs) As at 31/03/2021 |
|---|--|-----------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Trade Receivables (Unsecured) | | | | |
| | Trade Receivable Considered Good | | | 2,335.95 | 1,884.97 |
| | Trade Receivables - Credit impaired | | | 311.08 | 339.69 |
| | | | | 2,647.03 | 2,224.66 |
| | Less: Allowance for Expected Credit Loss | | | 282.35 | 232.06 |
| | Total | | | 2,364.68 | 1,992.61 |
| | Gross Outstanding as on 31/03/2022 | Disputed Trade | Receivables | Undisputed Trade | e Receivables |
| | Ageing | Credit impaired | Considered | Credit impaired | Considered |

| Gross Outstanding as on 31/03/2022 | Disputed Trade | Receivables | Undisputed Trade | e Receivables |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Ageing | Credit impaired | Considered Good | Credit impaired | Considered Good |
| Not Due | Nil | Nil | Nil | 1,625.55 |
| Due less than 3 months | Nil | Nil | Nil | 710.40 |
| Due for 3 to 6 Months | Nil | Nil | 105.61 | Nil |
| Due for more than 6 Months to 1 Years | Nil | Nil | 54.21 | Nil |
| Due for more than 1 year to 2 Years | 11.91 | Nil | 29.22 | Nil |
| Due for more than 2 year to 3 Years | 1.22 | Nil | 42.54 | Nil |
| Due for more than 3 Years | 47.69 | Nil | 18.68 | Nil |
| Total | 60.82 | Nil | 250.26 | 2,335.94 |

| Gross Outstanding as on 31/03/2021 | Disputed Trade | Receivables | Undisputed Trade | e Receivables |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Ageing | Credit impaired | Considered Good | Credit impaired | Considered Good |
| Not Due | Nil | Nil | Nil | 1,285.91 |
| Due less than 3 months | Nil | Nil | Nil | 599.05 |
| Due for 3 to 6 Months | 2.76 | Nil | 101.21 | Nil |
| Due for more than 6 Months to 1 Years | 15.10 | Nil | 54.41 | Nil |
| Due for more than 1 year to 2 Years | Nil | Nil | 89.96 | Nil |
| Due for more than 2 year to 3 Years | 14.61 | Nil | 10.04 | Nil |
| Due for more than 3 Years | 40.07 | Nil | 11.53 | Nil |
| Total | 72.54 | Nil | 267.15 | 1,884.96 |

⁽i) The general credit period in respective on Domestic sale ranges between 30-90 days and for Export it ranges between 30-90 days, by and large company is not charging any interest on late payment.

⁽ii) Credit risk is managed at the operational segmental level. The credit limit and credit period are fixed for each customer

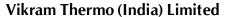


after evaluating the financial position, past performance, business opportunities, credit references etc. The credit limit and the credit period are reviewed regularly at periodical intervals.

(iii) Concentration risk considers significant exposures relating to industry, counterparty, geography, currency etc. The concentration of credit risk is not significant as the customer base is large and diversified.

*Note: Refer Note No.42(I) for details of movement in Expected Credit Loss.

| | | | (Rs in lakhs) |
|----|---|-------------------|------------------------|
| 10 | Cash & Cash Equivalents | As at | As at |
| | Cook on hand | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| | Cash on hand | 17.16 | 9.52 |
| | Balances with Banks | 121.05 | 5.19 |
| | Total | 138.21 | 14.70 |
| | Non Cash Transactions: | | |
| | During the year, the company has not entered into any non cash transactions on in | vesting and finan | cing acitivities. |
| | | | (Rs in lakhs) |
| 11 | Other Bank Balances | As at | As at |
| | | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| | Margin Money Deposit with more than 3 month and less than 12 months maturity | 7.33 | 8.31 |
| | Unpaid Dividend Account* | 12.39 | 13.00 |
| | Total | 19.72 | 21.31 |
| | *The company can utilise this balances only towards settlement of unclaimed divid | end. | |
| | | | (Rs in lakhs) |
| 12 | Loans | As at | As at |
| | (Unsecured, considered good) | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| | Loans to others | 100.00 | Nil |
| | Total | 100.00 | Nil |
| | | | (Rs in lakhs) |
| 13 | Other Current Financial Assets | As at | As at |
| | | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| | Interest Receivable | 1.38 | 1.69 |
| | Export Benefits Receivable | 22.09 | 16.97 |
| | Emplyoee Loans | 2.30 | 11.75 |
| | Total | 25.76 | 30.41 |
| | | | (Rs in lakhs) |
| 14 | Current Tax Assets (Net) | As at | As at |
| | | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| | Advance Tax paid during the year | 265.09 | Nil |
| | Less : Provision for Income Tax | 242.68 | Nil |
| | Total | 22.41 | Nil |
| | | | /Data lable-\ |
| 15 | Other Current Assets | As at | (Rs in lakhs) As at |
| 13 | Other Current Assets | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| | Advances recoverable in cash or kind | 19.67 | 17.23 |
| | Less: Allowance for Doubtful Advances | 12.77 | 12.77 |
| | | 6.90 | 4.46 |
| | | | |





| Equity Share Capital | | | As at 31/03/2022 | (Rs in lakhs) As at 31/03/2021 |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Related Parties | 1.88 | Nil | 9.58% | Nil |
| Key Management Personnel | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil |
| Directors | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil |
| Promoters | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil |
| | As at 31/03/2022 | As at 31/03/2021 | As at 31/03/2022 | As at 31/03/2021 |
| Type Of Borrower | | dvances in the n outstanding | % to total ad the nature | |
| Details of Loans & Advance to Promoter, Di | rector, KMP and other R | elated parties | | (Rs in Lakhs) |
| Closing Balance | | - | 12.77 | 12.77 |
| Less: Reversal during the year | | | Nil | (1.25) |
| Add: Provision during the year | | | Nil | 12.77 |
| Opening Balance | | | 12.77 | 1.25 |
| Movement Allowance for Doubtful Advance | es during the year | _ | | |
| Total | | _ | 98.25 | 136.37 |
| Balances with Statutory Authorities | | | 14.78 | 82.32 |
| Gratuity Receivable | | | 35.67 | 0.23 |
| Prepaid Expenses | | | 40.90 | 49.35 |

| 16 | Equi | ity Share Capital | As at 31/03/2022 | As at 31/03/2021 |
|----|------|--|---------------------|------------------|
| | [i] | Authorised Share Capital: | | _ |
| | | 70,00,000 Equity shares of Rs 10 each (as at March 31, 2021 : 70,00,000 equity shares of Rs 10 each) | 700.00 | 700.00 |
| | [ii] | Issued, Subscribed & Paid-up Capital : | | |
| | | 62,71,570 equity shares of Rs 10 each fully paid (as at March 31, 2021 : 62,71,570 equity shares of Rs 10 each) | 627.16 | 627.16 |
| | Tota | ıl | 627.16 | 627.16 |

(a) The company has only one class of shares referred to as Equity shares having face value of Rs 10/-. Each Holder of equity share is entitled to one vote per share.

In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive any of the remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. However, no such preferential amounts exist currently. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholder.

The Company declares and pays dividends in Indian Rupees. The Dividend proposed by the Board of Director is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

No Shares has been reserved for issue under options or contracts/commitments for the shares/disinvestment.

(b) Reconciliation of the number of shares outstanding and the amount of share capital as at 31/03/2022 & 31/03/2021 is set out below:-

| Particulars | As at 31 | As at 31/03/2022 As a | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| | No. of Shares (R | | No. of Shares | (Rs in lakhs) | |
| Shares at the beginning | 6,271,570 | 627.16 | 6,271,570 | 627.16 | |
| Addition | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | |
| Deletion | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | |
| Shares at the end | 6,271,570 | 627.16 | 6,271,570 | 627.16 | |



(c) The details of shares holding more than 5% shares is set out below:-

| Name of the Share holder As at 31/03/2022 | | As at 31/03/2021 | | |
|---|---------------|------------------|---------------|--------|
| | No. of Shares | % held | No. of Shares | % held |
| Harjivanbhai K Patel | 335,324 | 5.35% | 272,608 | 4.35% |
| Dhirajlal Karsanbhai Patel | 1,157,163 | 18.45% | 279,139 | 4.45% |

(d) Details in respect of shares held by promoters at the end of the year

| | | As At 3 | 31/03/2022 | As At 31/03/2021 | | % Change | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------|--|
| Sr. No | Promoter Name | No. of Shares | % of Total Shares | No. of Shares | % of Total Shares | | |
| 1 | Dhirajlal K Patel HUF | 59,720 | 0.95% | 59,720 | 0.95% | 0.00% | |
| 2 | Harjivanbhai K Patel | 149,757 | 2.39% | 149,757 | 2.39% | 0.00% | |
| 3 | Ambalal K Patel | 31,105 | 0.50% | 31,105 | 0.50% | 0.00% | |
| 4 | Ghanshyambhai Karsandas Patel | 30,240 | 0.48% | 30,240 | 0.48% | 0.00% | |
| 5 | Rekhaben Mahendrabhai Patel | 177,674 | 2.83% | 177,674 | 2.83% | 0.00% | |
| 6 | Ghanshyambhai Karsandas Patel | 500 | 0.01% | 265,031 | 4.23% | -4.22% | |
| 7 | Mahendrabhai G Patel | 73,623 | 1.17% | 278,962 | 4.45% | -3.27% | |
| 8 | Harjivanbhai K Patel | 335,324 | 5.35% | 272,608 | 4.35% | 1.00% | |
| 9 | Vimlaben Dhirajbhai Patel | 266,358 | 4.25% | 266,358 | 4.25% | 0.00% | |
| 10 | Ambalal Karsandas Patel | 23,635 | 0.38% | 279,000 | 4.45% | -4.07% | |
| 11 | Dhirajlal Karsanbhai Patel | 1,157,163 | 18.45% | 279,139 | 4.45% | 14.00% | |
| 12 | Kanchanben Ghanshyambhai Patel | 197,535 | 3.15% | 197,535 | 3.15% | 0.00% | |
| 13 | Dinesh Harjivanbhai Patel | 233,140 | 3.72% | 229,109 | 3.65% | 0.06% | |
| 14 | Kantaben Harjivanbhai Patel | 233,345 | 3.72% | 233,345 | 3.72% | 0.00% | |
| 15 | Chimanbhai Khodidas Patel | 150,400 | 2.40% | 150,400 | 2.40% | 0.00% | |
| 16 | Jaymin Chimanbhai Patel | 48,900 | 0.78% | 48,900 | 0.78% | 0.00% | |
| 17 | Nimish Chimanbhai Patel | 42,500 | 0.68% | 42,500 | 0.68% | 0.00% | |
| 18 | Shailesh Ambalal Patel | 74,500 | 1.19% | 185,505 | 2.96% | -1.77% | |
| 19 | Ankur Dhirajlal Patel | 200,603 | 3.20% | 200,603 | 3.20% | 0.00% | |
| 20 | Alpesh Ambalal Patel | 81,500 | 1.30% | 185,500 | 2.96% | -1.66% | |
| 21 | Vikalp Dhirajlal Patel | 200,615 | 3.20% | 200,615 | 3.20% | 0.00% | |
| 22 | Bijalben Dineshkumar Patel | 40,610 | 0.65% | 40,509 | 0.65% | 0.00% | |
| 23 | Manisha C Patel | 22,900 | 0.37% | 22,900 | 0.37% | 0.00% | |
| 24 | Kundanben Ambalal Patel | 272,605 | 4.35% | 272,605 | 4.35% | 0.00% | |
| 25 | Alpaben Alpeshbhai Patel | 4,460 | 0.07% | 4,460 | 0.07% | 0.00% | |
| 26 | Priyankaben S. Patel | 4,015 | 0.06% | 4,015 | 0.06% | 0.00% | |
| Tota | l | 4,112,727 | 65.58% | 4,108,095 | 65.50% | | |
| Tota | l no. of Shares | 6,271,570 | | 6,271,570 | | | |

(e) In the Period of five years immediately preceding 31st March,2022

The company has not alloted any equity shares as fully paid up without payment being received in cash or as Bonus shares or Bought backany equity Shares. Further in the period of last five years the company has not forfeited any amount received on issue of Shares.



| | | | | (Rs in lakhs) | |
|----|------------|---|------------|---------------|--|
| 17 | <u>Oth</u> | <u>er Equity</u> | As at | As at | |
| | (a) | General Reserve | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 | |
| | ιu, | Balance as per last financial Statement | 375.00 | 345.00 | |
| | | Add: Amount transfer from surplus balance in the statement of profit and loss | 30.00 | 30.00 | |
| | | Closing Balance | 405.00 | 375.00 | |
| | | General Reserve: General Reserve is created from time to time by transfer of pro | | | |
| | | appropriation purposes. General reserve is created by a transfer from one comp is not an item of other comprehensive income. | | = | |
| | (b) | Retained Earnings | | | |
| | | Balance as per last financial Statement | 5,084.70 | 4,000.08 | |
| | | Add : Profit for the year | 868.97 | 1,206.62 | |
| | | Add :Other Comprehensive income | 2.98 | 2.07 | |
| | | Less: Appropriations Transferred to General Reserve | 30.00 | 30.00 | |
| | | Less: Final Dividend Paid | 94.07 | 94.07 | |
| | | Less: Tax on Final Dividend | Nil | Nil | |
| | | Closing Balance | 5,832.58 | 5,084.70 | |
| | | Retained earnings: The amount of retained earning includes the component of which cannot be distributed by the Company as dividends to its equity shareholds for distribution to equity share holders. | • | • | |
| | (c) | Securities Premium Reserve | | | |
| | | Balance as per last financial Statement | 482.30 | 482.30 | |
| | | Add: Addittion during the year | Nil | Nil | |
| | | Closing Balance | 482.30 | 482.30 | |
| | | Security Premium Reserve: The amount received in excess of face value of the security premium. These reserve shall be utilised in accordance with the provision | _ | | |
| | | Total | 6,719.88 | 5,942.00 | |
| | | iotai | 0,713.88 | 3,942.00 | |
| | | | _ | (Rs in lakhs) | |
| 18 | Nor | Current Borrowings | As at | As at | |
| | | | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 | |
| | | ured Borrowing | | | |
| | | m Loan from Bank * | 1,065.23 | 1,002.38 | |
| | | s : Current maturities of long-term debt (Note: 21) | 180.82 | 342.15 | |
| | Tota | al | 884.41 | 660.23 | |

Security:

- * Borrowings are Primarily and extending the second ranking charge secured by mortgaged of Industrial Unit-I, Stock, Industrial Unit-II and and personal guarantee of the directors.
 - 1. Indusrial Unit-I Situated at Block No 131/1 and 131/2, Village Dhanot, Chhatral Kadi Road, Dist. Gandhinagar.
 - 2. Indusrial Unit-II Situated at Block No.122/C & 122/D, Survey No. 322 Paiki 4 and 322 Paiki 5, Village Indrad, Chhatral Kadi Road, Dist. Mehsana.

Furhter borrowings are Colleterally Secured by Plant & Machinery, Trade Receivables, Fixed Deposits, LC issued by other Banks and Stock for Export.



Interest:

* Term Loans except GECL carry an interest rate at Repo rate plus 3.50% and GECL term loan carry an interest rate at Reference rate + spread of 0.05% p.a.

Repayment:

| * Term Loans are repayable in monthly installments as follows: | | | | | | (Rs in lakhs) |
|--|--|---|--------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Particulars | | up | to 1 year | 2-3 year | 4-5 years | More than 5 years |
| Term Loan F | Repayments | | 180.82 | 439.75 | 444.66 | Nil |
| Non Curren | <u>t Provisions</u> | | | 31 | As at /03/2022 | (Rs in lakhs) As at 31/03/2021 |
| Provisions f | or employee benefits | | | | | |
| For Gratuity | (Refer note no. 29) | | | | Nil | Nil |
| Total | | | | | Nil | Nil |
| Deferred Ta | x Liabilities (Net) | | | 31 | As at /03/2022 | (Rs in lakhs) As at 31/03/2021 |
| Deferred Ta | x Liabilities | | | | | |
| Difference i | n respect of depriciation on | as per Income | | | | |
| Tax Act & Co | ompanies Act on PPE and Int | angible Assets | | | 341.93 | 267.54 |
| Allowance f | x Assets ility allowable on payment or Expected Credit Loss by by able under income tax in S | | f the Income tax A | Act, 1961 | 4.29 75.21 0.69 | 13.13 61.62 1.03 |
| , o a c a | | raccequee year | | | 80.18 | 75.78 |
| Net Deferre | ed Tax Liability | | | | 261.74 | 191.76 |
| Movement | s in Deferred Tax Liabilities | Amount allowable under income tax in Subsequent years | Depreciation as | Unpaid liability allowable on payment basis u/s. 43B of the Income tax Act, 1961 | Expacted Credit Loss | forward |
| At April 1st | 2020 | (2.16) | 255.43 | (10.42) | (35.85) | Nil |
| Charged/(cr | edited): | | | | | |
| - to pro | fit or loss | 1.12 | 12.11 | (3.40) | (25.77) | Nil |
| | er comprehensive income | Nil | Nil | 0.70 | | |
| At 31st Mai | | (1.04) | 267.54 | (13.12) | (61.62) | Nil |
| Charged/(cr | • | | | | | |
| - to profit o | | 0.34 | 74.39 | 7.83 | (13.59) | |
| | omprehensive income | Nil | Nil | 1.00 | | |
| At 31st Mai | rch, 2022 | (0.70) | 341.92 | (4.28) | (75.21) | Ni |



| 21 | Current Borrowings | As at 31/03/2022 | (Rs in lakhs) As at 31/03/2021 |
|----|--|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Secured Borrowing | | |
| | Working Capital loans From Bank (Repayable on Demand)* | 426.26 | 40.46 |
| | Current Maturity of long term borrowings | 180.82 | 342.15 |
| | Total | 607.08 | 382.61 |
| | | | |

Security:

* Working Capital facilities are secured against first charge and future current assets including entire stock, Book Debts and mortgage of Property, Plant & Equipment and personally guaranted by some of the directors/ promoters of the company.

| | | | (Rs in lakhs) | |
|----|---------------------------------------|------------|---------------|--|
| 22 | <u>Trade payables</u> | As at | As at | |
| | | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 | |
| - | Payable to Micro and Small Enterprise | 23.87 | 15.43 | |
| | Payable to others | | | |
| | - Acceptance | Nil | Nil | |
| | - Other than Acceptances | 946.74 | 873.37 | |
| | Total | 970.62 | 888.80 | |
| | | | | |

(Rs in lakhs)

| Outstanding as on 31/03/2022 | MSME Trade Payables | | Other than MSME | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------|------------|
| Ageing | Disputed | Undisputed | Disputed | Undisputed |
| Not Due | Nil | 21.46 | Nil | 911.92 |
| Outstanding Less than 1 Years | Nil | 2.32 | Nil | 32.59 |
| Outstanding between 1 year to 2 Years | Nil | 0.10 | Nil | 1.55 |
| Outstanding between 2 year to 3 Years | Nil | Nil | Nil | 0.68 |
| Outstanding More than 3 Years | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil |
| Total | Nil | 23.87 | Nil | 946.74 |

(Rs in lakhs)

| Outstanding as on 31/03/20221 | MSME Trade Payables | | Other than MSMI | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------|------------|
| Ageing | Disputed | Undisputed | Disputed | Undisputed |
| Not Due | Nil | 11.93 | Nil | 831.16 |
| Outstanding Less than 1 Years | Nil | 2.84 | Nil | 40.39 |
| Outstanding between 1 year to 2 Years | Nil | 0.66 | Nil | 1.83 |
| Outstanding between 2 year to 3 Years | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil |
| Outstanding More than 3 Years | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil |
| Total | Nil | 15.43 | Nil | 873.37 |

- (i) The company has not entered in to any transaction with companies struck off under section 248 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (ii) 'Under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, (MSMED) which came in to force from 02.10.2006, certain disclosers are required to be made relating to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises. On the basis of the information and records available with management, outstanding dues to the Micro and Small enterprise as defined in the MSMED Act, 2006 are disclosed as below:



| | Particulars | As at 31/03/2022 | (Rs in lakhs) As at 31/03/2021 |
|-----|--|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| i | The Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the year end | 23.87 | 15.43 |
| ii | Interest due thereon | 0.03 | 0.13 |
| iii | Amount of interest paid by the Company in terms of section 16 of MSMED Act. | Nil | Nil |
| iv | Amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but withou adding the interest specified under the MSMED 2006. | t Nil | Nil |
| v | Amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of accounting year | 0.03 | 0.13 |
| vi | the amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeding years, until such date when the interest dues above are actually paid to the small enterprise for the purpose of disallowance of a deductible expenditure under section 23 of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act, 2006. | ll Nil | Nil |

^{*} Disclosure of payable to vendors as defined under the "Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act, 2006" is based on the information available with the Company regarding the status of registration of such vendors under the said Act, as per the intimation received from them on requests made by the Company.

^{*} Dues to Micro and Small enterprises have been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of the information collected by the Management. This has been relied upon by the Auditors.

| | | | (Rs in lakhs) |
|----|--|------------|---------------|
| 23 | Other Current Financial Liabilites | As at | As at |
| | | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| | <u>Secured</u> | | |
| | Interest accrued but not due on borrowings | 5.43 | 5.59 |
| | <u>Unsecured</u> | | |
| | Employee Benefits Payable | 67.43 | 63.63 |
| | Creditors for Property, Plant & Equipment | 37.44 | 97.91 |
| | Dealers Deposit | Nil | Nil |
| | Unclaimed Dividend | 12.39 | 13.00 |
| | Total | 122.68 | 180.13 |
| | | | (Rs in lakhs) |
| 24 | Other Current Liablities | As at | As at |
| | | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| | Advance received from customers | 178.97 | 240.42 |
| | Advance for Sale of Property, Plant & Equipment | Nil | 17.50 |
| | Other Statutory dues | 39.43 | 18.78 |
| | Total | 218.40 | 276.70 |
| | | | (Rs in lakhs) |
| 25 | <u>Current Provisions</u> | As at | As at |
| | | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| | Provisions for employee benefits (Refer note no. 31) | | |
| | For unavailed leave | 23.21 | 23.08 |
| | For Gratuity | Nil | Nil |
| | Total | 23.21 | 23.08 |



| 26 | Current Tax Liabilities (Net) | As at | (Rs in lakhs) As at | | |
|----|---|------------|------------------------|--|--|
| | | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 | | |
| | Provision for Income Tax | Nil | 781.64 | | |
| | Less: Advance Tax paid during the year | Nil | 721.18 | | |
| | Total | Nil | 60.46 | | |
| | | | (Rs in lakhs) | | |
| 27 | Revenue from operation | Year ended | Year ended | | |
| | | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 | | |
| | Revenue from Contacts with Customers* | | | | |
| | Sale of Product | | | | |
| | Finished Goods | 8,955.15 | 7,252.63 | | |
| | Total Sale of Product | 8,955.15 | 7,252.63 | | |
| | Sales of Services | | | | |
| | Job Work Income | 198.12 | Nil | | |
| | | 198.12 | Nil | | |
| | Other Operating Revenue | | | | |
| | Export incentives | 76.96 | 77.48 | | |
| | Scrap Sales | 27.25 | 29.53 | | |
| | | 104.20 | 107.02 | | |
| | Total | 9,257.47 | 7,359.65 | | |
| | (a) Reconciliation of Revenue recognised in the statement of profit and loss with the Contracted price :- (Rs in lakhs) | | | | |
| | Particulars | Year ended | Year ended | | |
| | | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 | | |
| | | Rs | Rs | | |
| | Gross Revenue | 9,180.62 | 7,283.00 | | |
| | | 9,180.62 | 7,283.00 | | |
| | Less: Discount - Variable Consideration | 0.10 | 0.84 | | |
| | Revenue recognised from Contract with Customers | 9,180.52 | 7,282.16 | | |
| | (b) Reconciliation of Revenue from operation with Revenue from contracts with Customers :- | | | | |
| | | | (Rs in lakhs) | | |
| | Particulars | Year ended | Year ended | | |
| | | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 | | |
| | Revenue from operation | 9,257.47 | 7,359.65 | | |
| | Less: Export incentive | 76.96 | 77.48 | | |
| | Revenue recognised from Contract with Customers | 9,180.52 | 7,282.16 | | |
| | | | (Rs in lakhs) | | |
| 28 | Other Income | Year ended | Year ended | | |
| | | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 | | |
| | Interest Income From Bank | 0.44 | 0.51 | | |
| | Interest Income From Others | 12.45 | 13.49 | | |
| | Gain on Sale of Current Investment (Net) | Nil | 11.67 | | |
| | Fair Value gain on Current Investment | 45.26 | 1.37 | | |
| | Gain on Foreign Exchange fluctuation (Net) | Nil | 15.16 | | |
| | Net gain on sale of Property, Plant & Equipment (Net) | 17.53 | Nil | | |
| | Other Income | 0.01 | 1.80 | | |
| | Other income | 0.01 | 1.00 | | |



| 29 | Cost of Materials Consumed | Year ended 31/03/2022 | (Rs in lakhs) Year ended 31/03/2021 |
|----|--|--------------------------|---|
| | Inventory at the beginning of the year | 488.83 | 321.81 |
| | Add: Purchase | 5,952.10 | 3,678.35 |
| | Less: Inventory at the end of the year | 615.49 | 488.83 |
| | Cost of Materials Consumed | 5,825.44 | 3,511.33 |
| 30 | Change In Inventories Of Finished Goods, Work In Progress And Stock In Trade | Year ended 31/03/2022 | (Rs in lakhs) Year ended 31/03/2021 |
| | Inventory at the beginning of the year | | |
| | Work-in-process | 104.27 | 61.63 |
| | Finished Goods | 309.11 | 354.77 |
| | | 413.38 | 416.40 |
| | Inventory at the end of the year | | |
| | Work-in-process | 131.27 | 104.27 |
| | Finished Goods | 399.76 | 309.11 |
| | | 531.03 | 413.38 |
| | Decretion / (Accretion) to Goods | (117.64) | 3.02 |
| 31 | Employee Benefit Expense | Year ended 31/03/2022 | (Rs in lakhs) Year ended 31/03/2021 |
| | Salary, Wages & Bonus | 723.43 | 631.27 |
| | Contribution to Provident Fund & Other Funds | 60.06 | 55.69 |
| | Staff welfare Expenses | 37.37 | 36.16 |
| | Total | 820.86 | 723.12 |

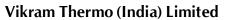
Ind AS 19 the Company has recognized in the financial statements in respects of Employee Benefits Schemes as per Actuarial Valuation as on 31st March, 2022.

A. Amount of Defined Benefit Obligation in respect of Gratuity liability is regonised in the balance sheet as Follows:

| | Particulars | Projected Unit Credit Method | |
|----|---|---------------------------------|------------|
| | Period Covered | 2021-22 | 2020-21 |
| A. | Change in defined benefit obligation | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| 1. | Defined benefit obligation at beginning of period | 192.84 | 172.02 |
| 2. | Service cost | | |
| | a. Current service cost | 13.13 | 13.92 |
| | b. Past service cost | Nil | Nil |
| | c. (Gain) / loss on settlements | Nil | Nil |
| 3. | Interest expenses | 10.75 | 9.69 |
| 4. | Cash flows | | |
| | a. Benefit payments from plan | (6.37) | (1.83) |
| | b. Benefit payments from employer | Nil | Nil |
| | c. Settlement payments from plan | Nil | Nil |



| | Tum Thermo (maia) Emitea | | |
|-----------|---|------------|------------|
| | d. Settlement payments from employer | Nil | Nil |
| 5. | Remeasurements | | |
| | a. Effect of changes in demographic assumptions | Nil | Nil |
| | b. Effect of changes in financial assumptions | (3.83) | 1.02 |
| | c. Effect of experience adjustments | 0.04 | (1.98) |
| 6. | Transfer In /Out | | |
| | a. Transfer In | Nil | Nil |
| | b. Transfer out | Nil | Nil |
| 7. | Defined benefit obligation at end of period | 206.57 | 192.84 |
| B. | Change in fair value of plan assets | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| 1. | Fair value of plan assets at beginning of period | 193.07 | 163.51 |
| 2. | Interest income | 11.19 | 9.59 |
| 3. | Cash flows | | |
| | a. Total employer contributions | Nil | Nil |
| | (i) Employer contributions | 44.14 | 20.00 |
| | (ii) Employer direct benefit payments | Nil | Nil |
| | (iii) Employer direct settlement payments | Nil | Nil |
| | b. Participant contributions | Nil | Nil |
| | c. Benefit payments from plan assets | (6.37) | (1.83) |
| | d. Benefit payments from employer | Nil | Nil |
| | e. Settlement payments from plan assets | Nil | Nil |
| | f. Settlement payments from employer | Nil | Nil |
| 4. | Remeasurements | | |
| | a. Return on plan assets (excluding interest income) | 0.20 | 1.80 |
| 5. | Transfer In /Out | | |
| | a. Transfer In | Nil | Nil |
| | b. Transfer out | Nil | Nil |
| 6. | Fair value of plan assets at end of period | 242.24 | 193.07 |
| <u></u> | Amounts recognized in the statement of financial position | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| 11. | Defined benefit obligation | 206.57 | 192.84 |
| 2. | Fair value of plan assets | (242.24) | (193.07) |
| 3. | Funded status | (35.67) | (0.23) |
| 4. | Effect of asset ceiling | Nil | Nil |
| 5. | Net defined benefit liability (asset) | (35.67) | (0.23) |
| <u>D.</u> | Components of defined benefit cost | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| 1. | Service cost | 01/00/1011 | 31,03,1011 |
| | a. Current service cost | 13.13 | 13.92 |
| | b. Past service cost | Nil | Nil |
| | c. (Gain) / loss on settlements | Nil | Nil |
| | d. Total service cost | 13.13 | 13.92 |
| 2 | | 15.15 | 13.92 |
| 2. | Net interest cost | 10.75 | 0.60 |
| | a. Interest expense on DBO | 10.75 | 9.69 |
| | b. Interest (income) on plan assets | 11.19 | 9.59 |
| | c. Interest expense on effect of (asset ceiling) | Nil | Nil |
| | | | |





| | | | <u> </u> |
|----------------|---|--|------------------|
| | d. Total net interest cost | (0.44) | 0.10 |
| 3. | Remeasurements (recognized in other comprehensive income) | | |
| | a. Effect of changes in demographic assumptions | Nil | Nil |
| | b. Effect of changes in financial assumptions | (3.83) | 1.02 |
| | c. Effect of experience adjustments | 0.04 | (1.98) |
| | d. (Return) on plan assets (excluding interest income) * | 0.20 | 1.80 |
| | e. Changes in asset ceiling (excluding interest income) | Nil | Nil |
| | f. Total Remeasurements included in OCI | (3.99) | (2.76) |
| l. | Total defined benefit cost recognized in P&L and OCI | 8.70 | 11.26 |
| : | Re-measurement | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| | a. Actuarial Loss/(Gain) on DBO | (3.79) | (0.96) |
| | b. Returns above Interest Income | 0.20 | 1.80 |
| | c. Change in Asset ceiling | Nil | Nil |
| | Total Re-measurements (OCI) | (3.99) | (2.76) |
| - | Employer Expense (P&L) | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| | a. Current Service Cost | 13.13 | 13.92 |
| | b. Interest Cost on net DBO | (0.44) | 0.10 |
| | c. Past Service Cost | Nil | Nil |
| | d. Total P& L Expenses | 12.68 | 14.02 |
| ì. | Net defined benefit liability/(asset) reconciliation | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| | Net defined benefit liability/(asset) | (0.23) | 8.51 |
| | Defined benefit cost included in P&L | 12.68 | 14.02 |
| | Total Remeasurements included in OCI | (3.99) | (2.76) |
| | a. Employer contributions | (44.14) | (20.00) |
| • | b. Employer direct benefit payments | Nil | (20.00) Nil |
| | c. Employer direct settlement payments | Nil | Nil |
| | Net transfer | Nil | Nil |
| ,.). | Net defined benefit liability/(asset) as of end of period | (35.67) | (0.23) |
| <u>'</u> I. | Reconciliation of OCI (Re-measurement) | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| •• | Recognised in OCI at the beginning of period | (2.11) | 0.65 |
| | Recognised in OCI during the period | (3.99) | (2.76) |
| }. | Recognised in OCI at the end of the period | (6.10) | (2.11) |
| | Sensitivity analysis - DBO end of Period | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| | Discount rate + 50 basis points | 5.16 | 4.95 |
| | Discount rate -50 basis points | (5.53) | (5.30) |
| | Salary Increase Rate + 0.5% | (3.86) | (2.98) |
| ١. | Salary Increase Rate -0.5% | 3.20 | 3.05 |
| | Significant actuarial assumptions | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| | Discount rate Current Year | 6.85% | 6.50% |
| | Discount rate Previous Year | 6.50% | 6.60% |
| | Salary increase rate | Uniform 5.0% | Uniform 5.0% |
| | Attrition Rate | 15% at younger ages reducing to a 4% at older ages 4 | ages reducing to |
| 5. | Retirement Age | 70.00 | 70.00 |
| | - | | |



| 6. | Pre-retirement mortality | | Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08) |
|----|---|------------|--|
| | | Ultimate | Ultimate |
| 7. | Disability | Nil | Nil |
| K. | Data | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| 1. | No. | 138.00 | 132.00 |
| 2. | Avg. Age (yrs.) | 40.09 | 40.27 |
| 3. | Avg. Past Service (yrs.) | 7.81 | 7.74 |
| 4. | Avg. Sal. Mly (Rs. In Lakhs) | 0.29 | 0.28 |
| 5. | Future Service (yrs.) | 29.91 | 29.73 |
| 6. | Weighted average duration of DBO | 6.70 | 6.80 |
| L. | Expected cash flows for following year | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| 1. | Expected employer contributions / Addl. Provision Next Year | 176.02 | 159.25 |
| 2. | Expected total benefit payments | | |
| | Year 1 | 72.14 | 54.87 |
| | Year 2 | 20.16 | 29.68 |
| | Year 3 | 31.12 | 17.26 |
| | Year 4 | 12.36 | 28.16 |
| | Year 5 | 11.69 | 10.39 |
| | Next 5 years | 50.59 | 41.61 |
| M. | Fair value of plan assets | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| | a. Cash and cash equivalents | Nil | Nil |
| | b. Equity instruments | Nil | Nil |
| | c. Debt instruments | Nil | Nil |
| | d. Real estate | Nil | Nil |
| | e. Derivatives | Nil | Nil |
| | f. Investment funds | Nil | Nil |
| | g. Assets held by insurance company | 100% | 100% |
| | h. Other | Nil | Nil |
| | i. Total | 100% | 100% |
| N. | Defined benefit obligation at end of period | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| | Current Obligation | (0.23) | (0.23) |
| | Non-Current Obligation | (35.45) | Nil |
| | Total | (35.67) | (0.23) |
| | SUMMARY | | |
| | Assets / Liabilities | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| 1. | Defined benefit obligation at end of period | 206.57 | 192.84 |
| 2. | Fair value of plan assets at end of period | 242.24 | 193.07 |
| 3. | Net defined benefit liability/(asset) | (35.67) | (0.23) |
| 4. | Defined benefit cost included in P&L | 12.68 | 14.02 |
| 5. | Total Remeasurements included in OCI | (3.99) | (2.76) |
| 6. | Total defined benefit cost recognized in P&L and OCI | 8.70 | 11.26 |



| В. | Details of the Key actuarial assumptions used in the determination of Particulars | | Projected Unit | |
|----|--|--------------|----------------|--|
| | 1 41 1141.415 | Credit Metho | | |
| | Period Covered | 2021-22 | 2020-21 | |
| Α. | Change in defined benefit obligation | 31-03-2022 | 31-03-2021 | |
| 1. | Defined benefit obligation at beginning of period | 23.08 | 7.55 | |
| 2. | Service cost | | | |
| | a. Current service cost | 4.99 | 4.64 | |
| | b. Past service cost | Nil | Nil | |
| | c. (Gain) / loss on settlements | Nil | Nil | |
| 3. | Interest expenses | 1.39 | 0.48 | |
| 4. | Cash flows | | | |
| | a. Benefit payments from plan | (4.67) | (5.34) | |
| | b. Benefit payments from employer | Nil | Nil | |
| | c. Settlement payments from plan | Nil | Nil | |
| | d. Settlement payments from employer | Nil | Nil | |
| 5. | Remeasurements | | | |
| | a. Effect of changes in demographic assumptions | Nil | Nil | |
| | b. Effect of changes in financial assumptions | (0.66) | 0.18 | |
| | c. Effect of experience adjustments | (0.91) | 15.57 | |
| 6. | Transfer In /Out | | | |
| | a. Transfer In | | | |
| | b. Transfer out | | | |
| 7. | Defined benefit obligation at end of period | 23.21 | 23.08 | |
| В. | Change in fair value of plan assets | 31-03-2022 | 31-03-2021 | |
| | 1. Fair value of plan assets at beginning of period | Nil | Nil | |
| | 2. Interest income | Nil | Nil | |
| | 3. Cash flows | | | |
| | a. Total employer contributions | | | |
| | (i) Employer contributions | 4.67 | 5.34 | |
| | (ii) Employer direct benefit payments | Nil | Nil | |
| | (iii) Employer direct settlement payments | Nil | Nil | |
| | b. Participant contributions | Nil | Nil | |
| | c. Benefit payments from plan assets | Nil | Nil | |
| | d. Benefit payments from employer | (4.67) | (5.34) | |
| | e. Settlement payments from plan assets | Nil | Nil | |
| | f. Settlement payments from employer | Nil | Nil | |
| | 4. Remeasurements | | | |
| | a. Return on plan assets (excluding interest income) | Nil | Nil | |
| | | | | |
| | 5. Transfer In /Out | | | |
| | 5. Transfer In /Outa. Transfer In | Nil | Nil | |
| | • | Nil Nil | Nil Nil | |



| C. | Amounts recognized in the statement of financial position | 31-03-2022 | 31-03-2021 |
|----|--|------------|------------|
| | Defined benefit obligation | 23.21 | 23.08 |
| | 2. Fair value of plan assets | Nil | Nil |
| | 3. Funded status | 23.21 | 23.08 |
| | 4. Effect of asset ceiling | Nil | Nil |
| | 5. Net defined benefit liability/(asset) | 23.21 | 23.08 |
| D. | Components of defined benefit cost | 31-03-2022 | 31-03-2021 |
| | 1. Service cost | | |
| | a. Current service cost | 4.99 | 4.64 |
| | b. Past service cost | Nil | Nil |
| | c. (Gain) / loss on settlements | Nil | Nil |
| | d. Total service cost | 4.99 | 4.64 |
| | 2. Net interest cost | | |
| | a. Interest expense on DBO | 1.39 | 0.48 |
| | b. Interest (income) on plan assets | Nil | Nil |
| | c. Interest expense on effect of (asset ceiling) | Nil | Nil |
| | d. Total net interest cost | 1.39 | 0.48 |
| | 3. Remeasurements (recognized in other comprehensive income) | | |
| | a. Effect of changes in demographic assumptions | Nil | Nil |
| | b. Effect of changes in financial assumptions | (0.66) | 0.18 |
| | c. Effect of experience adjustments | (0.91) | 15.57 |
| | d. (Return) on plan assets (excluding interest income) * | Nil | Nil |
| | e. Changes in asset ceiling (excluding interest income) | Nil | Nil |
| | f. Total Remeasurements included in OCI | Nil | Nil |
| | 4. Total defined benefit cost recognized in P&L | 4.81 | 20.87 |
| E. | Components of actuarial Loss / (Gain) on obligation | 31-03-2022 | 31-03-2021 |
| | a. Effect of changes in demographic assumptions | Nil | Nil |
| | b. Effect of changes in financial assumptions | (0.66) | 0.18 |
| | c. Effect of experience adjustments | (0.91) | 15.57 |
| | d. (Return) on plan assets (excluding interest income) * | Nil | Nil |
| | Net actuarial Loss / (Gain) on obligation | (1.57) | 15.76 |
| F. | Employer Expense (P&L) | 31-03-2022 | 31-03-2021 |
| | a. Current Service Cost | 4.99 | 4.64 |
| | b. Interest Cost on net DBO | 1.39 | 0.48 |
| | c. Past Service Cost | Nil | Nil |
| | d. Net value of remeasurements on the obligation and plan assets | (1.57) | 15.76 |
| | e. Total P& L Expenses | 4.81 | 20.87 |
| G. | Net defined benefit liability/(asset) reconciliation | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| 1. | Net defined benefit liability/(asset) | 23.08 | 7.55 |
| 2. | Defined benefit cost included in P&L | 4.81 | 20.87 |
| 3 | a. Employer contributions | | |
| | | (4.67) | (5.24) |
| | b. Employer direct benefit payments | (4.67) | (5.34) |



| | | | <u></u> |
|-----------|---|--------------------------|--|
| 4 | Net transfer | Nil | Nil |
| 5 | Net defined benefit liability/(asset) as of end of period | 23.21 | 23.08 |
| Н. | Reconciliation of OCI (Re-measurement) | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| 1. | Recognised in OCI at the beginning of period | Nil | Nil |
| 2. | Recognised in OCI during the period | Nil | Nil |
| 3. | Recognised in OCI at the end of the period | Nil | Nil |
| l. | Significant actuarial assumptions | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| 1. | Discount rate Current Year | 6.85% | 6.50% |
| 2. | Discount rate Previous Year | 6.50% | 6.60% |
| 3. | Salary increase rate | Uniform 8.0% | Uniform 8.0% |
| 4. | Retirement Age | 70.00 | 70.00 |
| 5 | Pre-retirement mortality | | Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08) Ultimate |
| 6 | Disability | Nil | Nil |
| J | Data | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| 1. | No. | 35.00 | 38.00 |
| 2. | Avg. Age (yrs.) | 40.31 | 40.04 |
| 3. | Total Leave Balance | 1,237.00 | 1,266.50 |
| 4. | Total Monthly Encashment Salary (Rs.) | 16.57 | 16.43 |
| К. | Expected cash flows for following year | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| 1. | Expected employer contributions / Addl. Provision Next Year | 23.21 | 23.08 |
| <u>L.</u> | Defined benefit obligation at end of period | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| | Current Obligation | 23.21 | 23.08 |
| | Non-Current Obligation | Nil | Nil |
| | Total | 23.21 | 23.08 |
| | SUMMARY | | |
| | Assets / Liabilities | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| 1. | Defined benefit obligation at end of period | 23.21 | 23.08 |
| 2. | Fair value of plan assets at end of period | Nil | Nil |
| 3. | Net defined benefit liability (asset) | 23.21 | 23.08 |
| 4. | Defined benefit cost included in P&L | 4.81 | 20.87 |
| 5 | Total remeasurements included in OCI | Nil | Nil |
| 6 | Total defined benefit cost recognized in P&L and OCI | 4.81 | 20.87 |
| 32 | Finance Costs | Year ended 31/03/2022 | (Rs in lakhs) Year ended 31/03/2021 |
| | Interest Paid to Bank | 75.68 | 44.11 |
| | Interest Paid to Others | 0.14 | 0.11 |
| | Other borrowing cost | 12.51 | 10.71 |
| | Total | 88.33 | 54.93 |



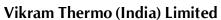
Note No 32.1

The Capitalisation rate used to determine the borrowing costs to be capitalised is the weighted average effective interest rate applicable to the company's borrowing during the year which is Nil % in March 31, 2022 (Previous Year 8.15%)

Note No 32.2

Borrowing Costs attributable to the acquitision or construction of Qualifing Assets amounting Rs.Nil Lakhs (Previous Year Rs.22.54 Lakhs) is capitalised by the company.

| | | | (Rs in lakhs) |
|----|---|--------------------------|---|
| 33 | <u>Depreciation And Amortisation Expense</u> | Year ended 31/03/2022 | Year ended 31/03/2021 |
| | Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | 274.52 | 197.44 |
| | Depreciation on Right of use | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| | Depreciation of Intangible Assets | 4.40 | 2.65 |
| | Total | 278.93 | 200.11 |
| 34 | Other Expenses | Year ended 31/03/2022 | (Rs in lakhs) Year ended 31/03/2021 |
| | Stores & Spares consumed | 27.86 | 11.42 |
| | Job work charges | 36.32 | 122.57 |
| | Labour expenses | 106.33 | 85.61 |
| | Testing charges | 18.62 | 10.80 |
| | Electricity, Fuel & Water charges | 323.94 | 230.09 |
| | Repairs To: | | |
| | Building | 15.15 | 42.04 |
| | Machinery | 45.98 | 49.56 |
| | Other | 17.45 | 15.90 |
| | Total | 78.59 | 107.50 |
| | Insurance | 20.69 | 16.24 |
| | Rent | Nil. | Nil. |
| | Rates & Taxes | 10.52 | 52.41 |
| | Stationery, Printing & Communication expenses | 9.64 | 10.05 |
| | Other Selling expenses | 31.14 | 21.40 |
| | Traveling & Conveyance expense | 21.78 | 10.73 |
| | Corporate Social Responsibility expenditure | 28.00 | 16.66 |
| | Legal & Professional expenses | 39.77 | 91.90 |
| | Freight & Delivery charges | 186.19 | 168.30 |
| | Auditor's Remuneration: | | |
| | Audit Fees | 3.07 | 2.90 |
| | Tax Audit Fees | 0.50 | 0.50 |
| | For Taxation Matter | Nil | Nil |
| | For Certification | 0.36 | 0.64 |
| | Total | 3.93 | 4.04 |
| | (Reversal)/Allowance for Expected Credit Loss | 50.29 | 94.57 |
| | Allowance for doubtful advances | Nil | 11.52 |
| | Bad Debts | Nil | Nil |
| | Commission expenses | 206.96 | 197.91 |
| | Donation | 0.00 | 15.59 |
| | Loss / (Gain) on Exchange fluctuation (net) | 3.51 | Nil |
| | Loss on sale of Property, Plant & Equipment (Net) | Nil | 0.68 |





| VIN | rain Thermo (muia) Limiteu | | <u>U</u> |
|-----|--|--------------------------|---|
| | Security Expenses | 14.73 | 1.47 |
| | General Charges | 41.90 | 30.63 |
| | (including Subscription expenses, Waste disposal expenses & Other miscelleneous expenses | nses) | |
| | Total | 1,260.72 | 1,312.08 |
| 35 | Income tax recognised in profit or loss | Year ended 31/03/2022 | (Rs in lakhs) Year ended 31/03/2021 |
| | Current tax | 242.68 | 410.79 |
| | | 242.68 | 410.79 |
| | Deferred tax | 68.97 | (15.93) |
| | | 68.97 | (15.93) |
| | Cess on Current Tax disclosed under Rates & taxes in Statement of Profit & Loss | Nil | 16.43 |
| | | Nil | 16.43 |
| | Short / (Excess) Provision of tax of Earlier years | (4.08) | (2.42) |
| | | (4.08) | (2.42) |
| | Total | 307.57 | 408.87 |
| | Income tax reconciliation | | (Rs in lakhs) |
| | Particulars | Year ended 31/03/2022 | Year ended 31/03/2021 |
| | Profit before tax | 1,176.54 | 1,599.06 |
| | Tax expenses reported during the year | 307.57 | 408.87 |
| | Income tax expenses calculated at 25.168% (P.Y 25.168%) | 296.11 | 402.45 |
| | Difference | 11.46 | 6.42 |
| | Permanent disallowances | 7.07 | 7.81 |
| | Adjustment recognise in the current year in relation to prior years tax expense | (4.08) | (2.42) |
| | Others | 8.47 | 1.03 |
| | Total | 11.46 | 6.42 |
| | Effective tax rate | 26.14 | 25.57 |
| | | | (Rs in lakhs) |
| 36 | Statement of Other Comprehensive Income | Year ended | Year ended |
| | | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| | (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit and loss | | |
| | Remeasurement of defined benefit plans | | |
| | Actuarial gain/(loss) | 3.99 | 2.76 |
| | (ii) Income tax relating to these items that will not be reclassifed to profit and loss | | |
| | Deferred tax impact on actuarial gain/(loss) | (1.00) | (0.70) |
| | Total | 2.98 | 2.07 |



37 Earning Per Share

| <u>Particulars</u> | Unit | As at 31/03/2022 | As at 31/03/2021 |
|---|---------------|------------------|------------------|
| Profit Attributable to Equity Share Holders from Continuing Operations (Profit after Tax) | Rs. in Lakhs | 868.97 | 1,206.62 |
| Weighted average No. of shares used as denominator for calculating Basic and Diluted | No. of Shares | 6,271,570 | 6,271,570 |
| Nominal Value of Share | Rs. | 10 | 10 |
| Basic and Diluted Earnings per Share | Rs. | 13.86 | 19.24 |

38 Contingent liabilities and Commitments

| <u>Particulars</u> | As at 31/03/2022 | As at 31/03/2021 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Goods and Service Tax demands disputed in appeal by | | |
| Company/Authorities (Against which Company has paid Rs.Nil Lakhs, as | 2.16 | Nil |
| at 31st March, 2021 Rs.Nil Lakhs) | 2.10 | 1411 |
| Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on Capital Account. | | |
| Advance paid against such Contract is Rs. 39.24 Lakhs (31st March, 2021 | 41.85 | 179.84 |
| Rs.50.03 Lakhs) which is shown under the head other non current assets | 41.85 | 179.84 |

39 Segment Reporting

The Company's management, consisting of the chief executive officer, the chief financial officer and the manager for corporate planning, monitors the operating results of the below business segments separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment and accordingly, based on the principles for determination of segments given in Indian Accounting Standard 108 "Operating Segments" and in the opinion of management, the Company is primarily engaged in the business of manufacturing of "Chemicals". All other activities of the Company revolve around the main business and as such there is no separate reportable business segment.

The Geographical details of Revenue and Non Current Asset are as Under:

(Rs in lakhs)

| Sr. No. | Particulars | India | Rest of World | Total | Year |
|------------|-------------------|----------|---------------|----------|------------------|
| 1 | Segment Revenues | 7,660.50 | 1,596.97 | 9,257.47 | For 2021-22 |
| 1 3 | Segment Revenues | 5,515.02 | 1,844.62 | 7,359.65 | For 2020-21 |
| 2 Non C | Non Current Asset | 5,429.61 | Nil | 5,429.61 | As at 31/03/2022 |
| | Non Current Asset | 5,102.29 | Nil | 5,102.29 | As at 31/03/2021 |

There is no transactions with single customer which amounts to 10% or more of the Company's revenue.

40 Related Party Disclosure

Key Management Personnel

| Sr. No | Name | Designation |
|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Dr. Chimanbhai K Patel | Director |
| 2 | Mr. Dhirajbhai K Patel | Chairman Cum Managing Director |
| 3 | Dr. Dinesh H. Patel | Director |
| 4 | Mrs. Alpaben A. Patel | Director |
| 5 | Mr.Ankur D. Patel | Director |
| 6 | Mr. Motibhai D Fosi | Chief Financial Officer |
| 7 | Mr. Maheshkumar K. Shah | Company Secretary |



List of entities in which Key Management Personnel and/or their Relative have control or significant influence with whom transactions have taken place during the year

| Sr. No | Name | Nature of Relationship |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|
| 1 | Vikram Ingredients Pvt Ltd | Entity Controlled by Key Management Personnel or their Relative |
| 2 | Vikram Aroma Limited | Entity Controlled by Key Management Personnel or their Relative |

List of close members of family of Key Management Personnel with whom transactions have taken place during the year

| Sr. No | Name | Nature of Relationship |
|-----------|--------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Mr. Ambalal K. Patel | Relative of Chairman Cum Managing Director |
| 2 | Mr. Harjivanbhai K Patel | Relative of Chairman Cum Managing Director |
| 3 | Mr. Ghanshyambhai K Patel | Relative of Chairman Cum Managing Director |
| 4 | Mr. Jaimin C Patel | Relative of Director |
| 5 | Mr.Alpesh A Patel | Relative of Chairman Cum Managing Director |
| 6 | Mr. Vikalp D Patel | Relative of Chairman Cum Managing Director |
| 7 | Mrs. Rachana V Patel | Relative of Chairman Cum Managing Director |
| 8 | Dhirajbhai K Patel- HUF | Relative of Chairman Cum Managing Director |
| 9 | Smt Vimlaben D Patel | Relative of Chairman Cum Managing Director |
| 10 | Mr. Nimish C Patel | Relative of Director |
| 11 | Smt Bijalben D Patel | Relative of Director |
| 12 | Smt Manisha C Patel | Relative of Director |
| 13 | Dr. Dinesh H. Patel - HUF | Relative of Director |
| 14 | Mr Ghanshyambhai K Patel - HUF | Relative of Chairman Cum Managing Director |
| 15 | Mr Harjivanbhai K Patel - HUF | Relative of Chairman Cum Managing Director |
| 16 | Mr Ambalal K Patel - HUF | Relative of Chairman Cum Managing Director |

Transactions with the Related Parties

1 Compensation to Key Management Personnel

(Rs in lakhs)

| <u>Particulars</u> | Transaction during 2021-22 | Transaction during 2020-21 |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Short term employee benefits | 140.76 | 142.50 |
| Post-employment benefits | 1.62 | 4.02 |

2 Disclosure in respect of material transactions with related parties

(Rs in lakhs)

| <u>Particulars</u> | Transaction during 2021-22 | Transaction during 2020-21 | Balance outstanding As at 31/03/2022 | Balance outstanding As at 31/03/2021 |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Advance recoverable in cash or Kind | | | | |
| Vikram Ingredients Pvt Ltd | 0.38 | Nil | 0.38 | Nil |
| Vikram Aroma Limited | 1.50 | Nil | 1.50 | Nil |
| Remuneration to Key Management Personnel | | | | |
| Dr. Chimanbhai K Patel | 14.23 | 14.19 | 0.31 | 0.79 |
| Mr. Dhirajbhai K Patel | 40.65 | 40.91 | 0.92 | Nil |
| Dr. Dinesh H. Patel | 30.17 | 30.59 | 0.59 | 1.26 |
| Mr.Ankur D. Patel | 30.34 | 31.35 | 0.68 | Nil |
| Mr. Motibhai D Fosi | 23.45 | 23.53 | 1.32 | 1.31 |
| Mr. Maheshkumar K. Shah | 1.92 | 1.93 | 0.17 | 0.14 |
| | 140.76 | 142.50 | | |



| Remuneration to close members of family of | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|------|------|
| Key Management Personnel | | | | |
| Mr. Ambalal K. Patel | 11.65 | 11.67 | 0.64 | 0.65 |
| Mr. Harjivanbhai K Patel | 19.64 | 20.62 | 0.08 | 0.89 |
| Mr. Ghanshyambhai K Patel | 20.41 | 21.03 | 0.15 | 0.89 |
| Mr. Jaimin C Patel | 7.58 | 8.10 | 0.34 | 0.44 |
| Mr.Alpesh A. Patel | 9.33 | 9.73 | 0.50 | 0.49 |
| Mr. Vikalp D. Patel | 22.93 | 24.50 | 0.42 | Nil |
| | 91.53 | 95.66 | | |
| | | | | |
| Dividend Payment to Key Management | | | | |
| Personnel | | | | |
| Mr Chimanbhai K Patel | 2.26 | 2.26 | Nil | Nil |
| Mr Dhirajbhai K Patel | 4.19 | 4.19 | Nil | Nil |
| Dr. Dinesh H. Patel | 3.44 | 3.44 | Nil | Nil |
| Mr Ankur D Patel | 3.01 | 3.01 | Nil | Nil |
| Smt Alpaben A Patel | 0.07 | 0.07 | Nil | Nil |
| | 12.96 | 12.95 | | |
| Dividend payment to close members of family of | | | | |
| Key Management Personnel | | | | |
| Dhirajbhai K Patel - HUF | 0.90 | 0.90 | Nil | Nil |
| Mr Ghanshyambhai K Patel | 3.98 | 3.98 | Nil | Nil |
| Mr Harjivanbhai K Patel | 4.09 | 4.09 | Nil | Nil |
| Smt Vimlaben D Patel | 4.00 | 3.99 | Nil | Nil |
| Mr Ambalal K Patel | 4.19 | 4.19 | Nil | Nil |
| Mr Jaymin C Patel | 0.73 | 0.65 | Nil | Nil |
| Mr Nimish C Patel | 0.64 | 0.64 | Nil | Nil |
| Mr Vikalp D Patel | 3.01 | 3.01 | Nil | Nil |
| Mr Bijalben D Patel | 0.61 | 0.61 | Nil | Nil |
| Dr. Dinesh H. Patel - HUF | 0.06 | 0.06 | Nil | Nil |
| Mr Ghanshyambhai K Patel - HUF | 0.45 | 0.45 | Nil | Nil |
| Mr Harjivanbhai K Patel - HUF | 2.25 | 2.25 | Nil | Nil |
| Mr Ambalal K Patel - HUF | 0.47 | 0.47 | Nil | Nil |
| Smt Manisha C Patel | 0.34 | 0.34 | Nil | Nil |
| | 25.70 | 25.61 | | |

41 Fair Value Measurements

Financial instrument by category and their fair value

(Rs in lakhs)

| Asat31stMarch,2022 | NoteRefer | | Carr | yingAmount | | | Fai | rValue | |
|---------------------------|-----------|----------|-------|---------------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|
| ASatsistiviarcii,2022 | ence | FVPTL | FVOCI | AmortisedCost | Total | Level1 | Level2 | Level3 | Total |
| FinancialAssets | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment | 8 | 1,072.29 | Nil | Nil | 1,072.29 | Nil | 1,072.29 | Nil | 1,072.29 |
| TradeReceivables | 9 | Nil | Nil | 2,364.68 | 2,364.68 | Nil | Nil | 2,364.68 | 2,364.68 |
| CashandCashEquivalents | 10 | Nil | Nil | 138.21 | 138.21 | Nil | Nil | 138.21 | 138.21 |
| OtherBankBalances | 11 | Nil | Nil | 19.72 | 19.72 | Nil | Nil | 19.72 | 19.72 |
| Loan | 12 | Nil | Nil | 100.00 | 100.00 | Nil | Nil | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| OtherFinancialAssets | | | | | | | | | |
| NonCurrent | 5 | Nil | Nil | 43.86 | 43.86 | Nil | Nil | 43.86 | 43.86 |
| Current | 13 | Nil | Nil | 25.76 | 25.76 | Nil | Nil | 25.76 | 25.76 |
| TotalFinancialAssets | | 1,072.29 | Nil | 2,692.24 | 3,764.54 | Nil | 1,072.29 | 2,692.24 | 3,764.54 |
| FinancialLiabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowings | | | | | | | | | |
| NonCurrent | 18 | Nil | Nil | 884.41 | 884.41 | Nil | Nil | 884.41 | 884.41 |
| Current | 21 | Nil | Nil | 607.08 | 607.08 | Nil | Nil | 607.08 | 607.08 |
| OtherFinancialLiabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 23 | Nil | Nil | 122.68 | 122.68 | Nil | Nil | 122.68 | 122.68 |
| TradePayables | 22 | Nil | Nil | 970.62 | 970.62 | Nil | Nil | 970.62 | 970.62 |
| TotalFinancialLiabilties | | Nil | Nil | 2,584.78 | 2,584.78 | Nil | Nil | 2,584.78 | 2,584.78 |



| Acat21atMarch 2021 | NoteRefer | | Carr | yingAmount | | | Fair | rValue | |
|---------------------------|-----------|----------|-------|---------------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|
| Asat31stMarch,2021 | ence | FVPTL | FVOCI | AmortisedCost | Total | Level1 | Level2 | Level3 | Total |
| FinancialAssets | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment | 8 | 1,027.03 | Nil | Nil | 1,027.03 | Nil | 1,027.03 | Nil | 1,027.03 |
| TradeReceivables | 9 | Nil | Nil | 1,992.61 | 1,992.61 | Nil | Nil | 1,992.61 | 1,992.61 |
| CashandCashEquivalents | 10 | Nil | Nil | 14.70 | 14.70 | Nil | Nil | 14.70 | 14.70 |
| OtherBankBalances | 11 | Nil | Nil | 21.31 | 21.31 | Nil | Nil | 21.31 | 21.31 |
| OtherFinancialAssets | | | | | | | | | |
| NonCurrent | 5 | Nil | Nil | 41.58 | 41.58 | Nil | Nil | 41.58 | 41.58 |
| Current | 13 | Nil | Nil | 30.41 | 30.41 | Nil | Nil | 30.41 | 30.41 |
| TotalFinancialAssets | | 1,027.03 | Nil | 2,100.61 | 3,127.64 | Nil | 1,027.03 | 2,100.61 | 3,127.64 |
| FinancialLiabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowings | | | | | | | | | |
| NonCurrent | 18 | Nil | Nil | 660.23 | 660.23 | Nil | Nil | 660.23 | 660.23 |
| Current | 21 | Nil | Nil | 382.61 | 382.61 | Nil | Nil | 382.61 | 382.61 |
| OtherFinancialLiabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Current | 23 | Nil | Nil | 180.13 | 180.13 | Nil | Nil | 180.13 | 180.13 |
| TradePayables | 22 | Nil | Nil | 888.80 | 888.80 | Nil | Nil | 888.80 | 888.80 |
| TotalFinancialLiabilties | | Nil | Nil | 2,111.77 | 2,111.77 | Nil | Nil | 2,111.77 | 2,111.77 |

The above fair value hierarchy explains the judgements and estimates made in determining the fair values of the financial instruments that are (a) recognised and measured at fair value and (b) measured at amortised cost for which fair values are disclosed in the financial statements. To provide the indication about the reliability of the inputs used in determining fair value, the Company has classified its financial instruments in to three levels prescribed is as under:

- Level 1 Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilties
- Level 2 Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liabilty, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices)
- Level 3 Inputs for the assets or liabilties that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs)

There were no transfers between the levels during the year

Valuation process

The finance department of the Company includes a team that performs the valuations of financial assets and liabilities required for financial reporting purposes, including level 3 fair values. The fair valuation of level 1 and level 2 classified assets and liabilities are readily available from the quoted pricies in the open market and rates available in secondary market respectively. The valuation method applied for various financial assets and liabilities are as follows

- 1. Quoted price in the primary market (NAV) considered for the fair valuation of the current investment i.e Mutual fund. Gain / (loss) on fair valuation is recognised in profit and loss.
- 2. The carrying amount of trade receivable, trade payable, cash and bank balances, short term loans and advances, statutory/ receivable, short term borrowing, employee dues are considered to be the same as their fair value due to their short-term nature.

42 Financial risk management

The Company has exposure to the following risks arising from financial instruments:

- I Credit Risk
- II Liquid Risk
- Market Risk

Risk Management Framework

The Company's risk management is governed by policies and approved by the board of directors. Company's identifies, evaluates and hedges financial risks in close co-operation with the Company's operating units. The company has policies for overall risk management, as well as policies covering specific areas, such as foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk, credit risk, use of derivative financial instruments and non-derivative financial instruments.

The audit committee oversees how management monitors compliance with the company's risk management policies and procedures, and reviews the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by the Company. The audit committee is assisted in its oversight role by internal audit. Internal audit undertakes both regular and ad hoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures, the results of which are reported to the audit committee.



I Credit Risk

Credit risk refers to the risk of default on its obligation by the counterparty resulting in a financial loss. The Company maintain its cash and cash equivalents and bank deposits with banks having good reputation, good past track record and high quality credit rating and also reviews their credit-worthiness on an on-going basis.

The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date is primarily from trade receivables. Credit risk has always been managed by the company through credit approvals, establishing credit limits and continuously monitoring the creditworthiness of customers to which the company grants credit terms in the normal course of business.

On account of the adoption of Ind AS 109, the company uses ECL model to assess the impairment loss or gain. The company uses a provision matrix to compute the ECL allowance for trade receivables and unbilled revenues. The provision matrix takes into account available external and internal credit risk factors and the company's experience for customers.

The Company reviews trade receivables on periodic basis and makes provision for doubtful debts if collection is doubtful. The Company also calculates the expected credit loss (ECL) for non-collection of receivables. The company has assessed that credit risk on loans given is insignificant based on the empirical data.

The provision for doubtful debts including ECL allowances for non-collection of receivables and delay in collection, on a combined basis, was Rs.282.35 Lakhs as at March, 2022 and Rs. 232.06 Lakhs as at March, 2021. The movement in allowances for doubtful accounts comprising provision for both non-collection of receivables and delay in collection is as follows:

| | | (Rs in lakhs) |
|--|------------|---------------|
| Movement in allowance for Expected Credit Loss | As at | As at |
| | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 232.06 | 137.48 |
| Add : Allowance made during the year | 77.39 | 126.26 |
| Less: Reversal of allowance made during the year | 27.10 | 31.67 |
| Balance at the end of the year | 282.35 | 232.06 |

II Liquid Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The Company's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Company's reputation.

Management regularly monitors the position of cash and cash equivalents vis-à-vis projections. Assessment of maturity profiles of financial assets and libilities including debt financing plans and maintainance of balance sheet liquidity ratios are considered while reviewing the liquidity position. The company has undrawn borrowing facilities to the extent of Rs. 326.14 Lakhs as on 31/03/2022 (PY. Rs 750.00 Lakhs).

i) Exposure to Liquid Risk:

The table below provides details regarding the contractual maturities of financial liabilities including estimated interest payments as at 31 March 2022. The amounts are gross and undiscounted, and include estimated interest payments and exclude the impact of netting agreements.

(Rs. in lakhs.)

| Particulars | Note | Carrying | Contractual Cash Flows | | | | |
|--|-----------|----------|------------------------|---------|----------|------------------|----------|
| Particulars | Reference | Amount | Upto 1 year | 2-3year | 4-5years | More than 5years | Total |
| Financial Liabilities | | | | | | | |
| Non Current | | | | | | | |
| Borrowings | 18 | 884.41 | Nil | 439.75 | 444.66 | Nil | 884.41 |
| Current | | | | | | | |
| Borrowings | 21 | 607.08 | 607.08 | Nil | Nil | Nil | 607.08 |
| Trade Payables | 22 | 970.62 | 970.62 | Nil | Nil | Nil | 970.62 |
| Other Current Financial Liabilities | 23 | 122.68 | 122.68 | Nil | Nil | Nil | 122.68 |
| Total | | 2,584.78 | 1,700.37 | 439.75 | 444.66 | Nil | 2,584.78 |



'The table below provides details regarding the contractual maturities of financial liabilities including estimated interest payments as at 31 March 2021. The amounts are gross and undiscounted, and include estimated interest payments and exclude the impact of netting agreements.

| | Note | Cormina | Contractual Cash Flows | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------|----------|
| Particulars | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Carrying Amount | Upto 1 year | 2-3 year | 4-5 years | More than 5 years | Total |
| Financial Liabilities | | | | | | | |
| Non Current Borrowings | 18 | 660.23 | Nil | 296.46 | 247.96 | 115.80 | 660.23 |
| Current | | | | | | | |
| Borrowings | 21 | 382.61 | 382.61 | Nil | Nil | Nil | 382.61 |
| Trade Payables | 22 | 888.80 | 888.80 | Nil | Nil | Nil | 888.80 |
| Other Current financial liabilities | 23 | 180.13 | 180.13 | Nil | Nil | Nil | 180.13 |
| Total | | 2,111.77 | 1,451.54 | 296.46 | 247.96 | 115.80 | 2,111.77 |

III Market Risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flow of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market factors. Market risk comprises three type of risks:

- a) Currency Risk
- b) Interest Risk
- c) Price Risk

a) Currency Risk

The functional currency of the Company is Indian Rupee. The Company is exposed to currency risk on account of payables and receivables in foreign currency. Company is exposed to currency risk on account of payables and receivables in foreign currency.

Company does not use derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes.

i) Particulars of unhedged foreign currency exposures at the reporting date

(Currency in lakhs)

| Particulars | Currency | Amount in | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | | Foreign Cu | ırrency | Amou | nt in INR |
| | | As at | As at | As at | As at |
| | | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| a) Trade Receivables | USD | 0.90 | 0.53 | 70.00 | 38.48 |
| b) Foreign Currency on hand | USD | 0.01 | 0.01 | 1.08 | 1.04 |
| | EURO | 0.02 | 0.02 | 1.65 | 1.68 |
| | EGP | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| | NPR | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | REAL | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.05 | 0.04 |
| | RIAL | 7.50 | 7.50 | 0.01 | 0.02 |
| | DZD | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| | Taka | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 |
| | LKR | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 |
| c) Trade Payables | USD | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil |
| d) Advance Received from Customer | USD | 1.85 | 1.80 | 140.35 | 131.94 |
| Net Statement of Financial Exposure | USD | (0.93) | (1.26) | (69.28) | (92.42) |
| | EURO | 0.02 | 0.02 | 1.65 | 1.68 |
| | EGP | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| | NPR | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | REAL | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.05 | 0.04 |



| Total INR | | | | (67.52) | (90.62) |
|-----------|------|------|------|---------|---------|
| | LKR | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 |
| | Taka | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.01 |
| | DZD | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.04 | 0.04 |
| | RIAL | 7.50 | 7.50 | 0.01 | 0.02 |

ii) Foreign Currency Risk Sensitivity

A change of 5% in Foreign currency would have following Impact on profit before tax

| <u>Particulars</u> | 2021-22 | | 2020-21 | |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 5% Increase | 5% Decrease | 5% Increase | 5% Decrease |
| USD | (3.46) | 3.46 | (4.62) | 4.62 |
| EURO | 0.08 | (0.08) | 0.08 | (0.08) |
| Total | (3.38) | 3.38 | (4.54) | 4.54 |

b) Interest Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of the financial instruments will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. In order to optimize the Company's position with regards to interest income and interest expenses and to manage the interest rate risk, treasury performs a comprehensive corporate interest rate risk management by balancing the proportion of fixed rate and floating rate financial instruments in its total portfolio.

According to the Company interest rate risk exposure is only for floating rate borrowings. For floating rate liabilities, the analysis is prepared assuming the amount of the liability outstanding at the end of the reporting period was outstanding for the whole year. A 50 basis point increase or decrease is used when reporting interest rate risk internally to key management personnel and represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

i) Exposure to interest rate risk

| <u>Particulars</u> | Note Reference | As at 31/03/2022 | (Rs. in lakhs.) As at 31/03/2021 |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------|--|
| Fixed Rate Instruments | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | | |
| Non Current | | 336.70 | Nil |
| Current | | Nil | Nil |
| Total | | 336.70 | Nil |
| Variable Rate Instruments | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | | |
| Non Current | 18 | 547.71 | 660.23 |
| Current | 21 | 607.08 | 382.61 |
| Total | | 1,154.78 | 1,042.84 |

The outstanding position of borrowings at variable interest rate along with proportion of total loans is given below:

| | | | (Rs. in lakhs.) |
|---|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| <u>Particulars</u> | Note Reference | As at 31/03/2022 | As at 31/03/2021 |
| Total Borrowings | | 1491.48 | 1,042.84 |
| % of total borrowings out of above bearing variable rate of int | erest | 77% | 100% |



ii) Interest Rate Sensitivity

Sensitivity of interest rate change on non-current loan availed at variable interest rate. A change of 50 bps in interest rates would have following Impact on profit before tax

| Particulars | 2021-22 | 2020-21 |
|---|---------|---------|
| 50bp increase would decrease the profit before tax by | 5.77 | 5.21 |
| 50bp increase would increase the profit before tax by | (5.77) | (5.21) |

c) Price Risk

As of 31st March 2022, the company has nil exposure on security price risks.

43 Capital management

The Company's capital management is intended to maximise the return to shareholders and benefits for other stakeholders for meeting the long-term and short-term goals of the Company; and reduce the cost of capital through the optimization of the capital structure i.e. the debt and equity balance.

The Company monitors the capital structure on the basis of Net debt to equity ratio and maturity profile of the overall debt portfolio of the Company.

The gearing ratio at the end of the reporting period was as follows:

| | | | (Rs. in lakhs.) |
|--------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|
| <u>Particulars</u> | Note | As at | As at |
| | Reference | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| Debt | 18 & 21 | 1,491.48 | 1,042.84 |
| Cash and bank balances | 10 & 11 | (145.55) | (23.01) |
| Net debt | | 1,345.94 | 1,019.83 |
| Equity | 16 & 17 | 7,347.03 | 6,569.16 |
| Net debt to equity ratio | | 18.00% | 16.00% |

44 Dividends

| | | (Rs. in lakhs.) |
|--|------------|-----------------|
| <u>Particulars</u> | As at | As at |
| | 31/03/2022 | 31/03/2021 |
| Equity shares | | |
| Final dividend for the year ended 31 March 2021 of Rs.1.50/- | | |
| (31 March 2020 – Rs.1.50/-) per fully paid share has been distributed | 94.07 | 94.07 |
| Dividends not recognised at the end of the reporting period | | |
| In addition to the above dividends, since year end the directors have | | |
| recommended the payment of a final dividend of Rs.0.30/- per fully paid | | |
| equity share for the year ended 31 March 2022 (31 March 2021 – Rs.1.50/-). | | |
| This proposed dividend is subject to the approval of shareholders in the | | |
| ensuing annual general meeting. | 94.07 | 94.07 |

45 Assets Pledged as Security

The Carrying amount of assets Pledged as Security for Current and non Current borrowing are:

| <u>Particulars</u> | Note Reference | As at 31/03/2022 | (Rs. in lakhs.) As at 31/03/2021 |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|--|
| Non-Current Assets | | | |
| Property Plant & Equipment (Including Capital Work in progress) | | 4,114.99 | 4,028.37 |
| Other Non-Current Assets | 6 | 39.52 | 50.03 |
| Total Non Current Assets pledged as Security | | 4,154.51 | 4,078.40 |





| Total Assets Pledged as Security | | 7,807.44 | 7,146.01 |
|--|----|----------|----------|
| Total Current Assets pledged as Security | _ | 3,652.93 | 3,067.61 |
| Other Current Assets | 15 | 98.25 | 136.37 |
| Other Financial Assets | 13 | 25.76 | 30.41 |
| Trade Receivable | 9 | 2,364.68 | 1,992.61 |
| Financial Assets | | | |
| Inventories | 7 | 1,164.22 | 908.23 |
| Current Assets | | | |

The following pre-commissioning expenses incurred during the year on a various projects have been included in Fixed Assets/Capital working In progress

| Postfordon. | A A | (Rs. in lakhs.) | |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|
| <u>Particulars</u> | As at 31/03/2022 | As at 31/03/2021 | |
| Account Head: | | | |
| Professional Fees | Nil | 25.67 | |
| Borrowing Costs | Nil | 22.54 | |
| Total | Nil | 48.20 | |

47 <u>Details of Capital Working in Progress</u>

| <u>Particulars</u> | As at 31/03/2022 | (Rs. in lakhs.) As at 31/03/2021 |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Factory Building | Nil | 332.42 |
| Factory Equipment | Nil | 8.89 |
| Plant & Machinery | Nil | 1,375.17 |
| Furniture | Nil | 1.02 |
| Pre comissioning Expenese | Nil | 48.21 |
| Total | Nil | 1,765.71 |

48 Reconcilation of Liabilities arising from Financing Activities

| <u>Particulars</u> | Year Ended 31/03/2022 | (Rs. in lakhs.) Year Ended 31/03/2021 |
|--|--------------------------|---|
| Opening Balance | 1,042.84 | 580.56 |
| Cash inflow of Non-current borrowings | 404.99 | 665.28 |
| Cash outflow of Non current borrowings | (342.15) | (243.46) |
| Changes in current borrowings cash flows | 385.80 | 40.46 |
| Closing Balance | 1,491.48 | 1,042.84 |



49 <u>Ratios</u> (Rs. in lakhs.)

| Ratios | Formula | As at 31/03 | | As 31/03 | /2021 | Variance | Explanation for any change in the ratio by more than 25% as compared to the preceding year. |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------|------|----------------------|-------|----------|---|
| (i) Current Ratio | Current Assets Current | 5,005.56 1,941.99 | 2.58 | 4,130.65 1,811.78 | 2.28 | 13.06% | - |
| | liabilities | | | | | | |
| (ii) Debt-Equity Ratio | Total Debt | 1,345.94 | 0.18 | 1,019.83 | 0.16 | 18.00% | - |
| (iii) Debt Service Coverage Ratio | Earnings available for debt service | 1,223.72 | 2.93 | 1,450.95 | 5.04 | -41.95% | The debt service coverage ratio has decreased |
| | Debt service | 417.97 | | 287.68 | | | due to additional borrowing by the company. Also due to COVID-19 pandemic the raw material prices are on record high level hence, the profitabiltiy of the company is adversely affected. |
| (iv) Return on equity Ratio | Net profit after taxes less preference dividend | 868.97 | 0.12 | 1,206.62 | 0.20 | -37.78% | Due to outbreak of COVID-19 globally and in |
| | Average shareholder's equity | 6,958.09 | | 6,011.85 | | | India the raw material prices are increased sharply hence, the Return on equity is reduced. |
| (v) Inventory | | 9,257.47 | 8.93 | 7,359.65 | 8.94 | -0.03% | - 7 |
| turnover Ratio | Average inventory | 1036.23 | | 823.57 | | | |
| Receivable turnover | | 9,257.47 | 4.25 | 7,359.65 | 3.71 | 14.42% | - |
| Ratio | Average Trade receivables | 2178.64 | | 1981.71 | | | |



| (vii) Trade payable turnover Ratio | Net credit purchases | 5,952.10 | 6.40 | 3,678.35 | 4.32 | 48.31% | The turnover increase at a |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--------|----------|--------|---------|--|
| | Average Trade payables | 929.71 | | 852.11 | | | healthy rate of more than 23% over last year lead to higher input purchases which resulted in increase in the Trade payables turnover ratio. |
| (viii) Net Capital | Net sales | 9,257.47 | 3.02 | 7,359.65 | 3.17 | -4.79% | - |
| Turnover Ratio | Average working capital | 3,063.58 | | 2,318.87 | | | |
| (ix) Net Profit Ratio | Net profit after taxes | 868.97 | 9.39% | 1,206.62 | 16.40% | -42.75% | outbreak of |
| | Net sales | 9,257.47 | | 7,359.65 | | | COVID-19 globally and in India the raw material prices are increased sharply hence, the Net Profit Ratio is reduced. |
| (x) Return on Capital Employed | Earning before interest and taxes | 1,252.36 | 17.05% | 1,643.28 | 25.02% | -31.86% | As the raw materials prices sky |
| | Capital Employed | 7,347.04 | | 6,569.16 | | | rocketed during the current year lead to lower EBITDA and this has affected the Return on capital employed adversely. |
| (xi) Return on investment | generated from investment | 45.26 | 0.04 | 13.04 | 0.02 | 90.41% | year the company has remains |
| | Average Investment | 1,049.66 | | 575.84 | | | invested for entire year in high return debt fund. |

50 Additional Regulatory Information (Non Ind AS)

The disclosures required by amendment to Division II of Schedule III of the Companies Act,2013 are given only to the extent applicable:

- (a) There are no transactions that have been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 which have not been recorded in the books of account.
- (b) There are no charges or satisfaction of charges yet to be registered with Registrar of Companies beyond the statutory period.
- (c) No Proceedings have been initiated of pending against the copany for holding any benami property under the Benami



transactions (Prohibtion) Act, 1988 (45 of 1988) and the rules made thereunder.

- (d) During the year there has been no change in the aggregate of the net carrying value of assets on account of revaluation in respect of Property, Plant & Equipment and intangible assets.
- There are no intangible assets under development in the Company during the current reporting period.
- The company has not entered in to any transaction with companies struck off under section 248 of the Companies Act,2013.
- (g) The borrowing taken by the company from the banks has been used for the specific purpose for which it was taken at the balance sheet date.
- (h) The Company has not been declared as a willful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or other lender in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters issued by the Reserve Bank of India.
- Details in respect of Difference in respect of Current assets as per books and details as provided in guarterly returns filed by the company, the details of the same is as under:

(Rs. in lakhs.)

| Quarter | Name of the Bank | Particulars of Security Provided | Amount reported in Quaterly return/ statement | Amount as per Books of Account | Amount of Difference | Reason for Material discrepancies |
|---------|---------------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Jun-21 | HDFC Bank | Raw Materials | 362.90 | 363.21 | (0.31) | Stock in respect of goods in transit has not been considered in stock statement. |

- (i) Disclosure in respect of Expenditure on Corporate Social Responsibilities activities
 - a) Gross amount required to be spent by the Company during the year Rs. 27.68 lakhs (Previous year Rs.16.60 lakhs)
 - b) Amount spent during the year:

(Rs in Lakhs)

| Sr. No | Particulars | In Cash | Yet to be paid | Total |
|--------|--|-------------|----------------|-------------|
| 1 | On Construction/acquisition of any asset | Nil | Nil | Nil |
| | | (PY. Nil) | (PY. Nil) | (PY. Nil) |
| 2 | On Purpose other than (1) above | 28.00 | Nil | 28.00 |
| | | (PY. 16.66) | (PY. Nil) | (PY. 16.66) |

51 The financial statement are approved by the Audit Committee as at its meeting on 30th May, 2022 and by the Board of Directors on 30th May,2022.

Signature to notes "1" to "51"

As Per Our Report of Even Date attached herewith

For & on behalf of the Board of Directors of Vikram Thermo (India) Limited.

FOR. J. T. SHAH & CO

Chartered Accountants

(Firm Regd. No.109616W)

(A. R. Pandit) Partner

(M.No.127917) Place: Ahmedabad Date: 30-05-2022

(D. K. PATEL) Chairman & Managing Director

(DIN: 00044350)

(M.D FOSI) C.F.O

(A. D. PATEL)

Whole Time Director (DIN: 07395218)

(M.K SHAH)

COMPANY SECRETARY



| <u>NOTES</u> |
|--------------|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |



| <u>NOTES</u> |
|---------------|
| |
| |
| |
| · |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |





If undelivered please return to:



CIN: L24296GJ1994PLC021524

A/704-714, The Capital, Science City Road, Ahmedabad – 380 060.